Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188
Analog Telephone Adaptor
Administrator’s Guide for SCCP
(version 3.0)
THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The following information is for FCC compliance of Class A devices: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio-frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case users will be required to correct the interference at their own expense.

The following information is for FCC compliance of Class B devices: The equipment described in this manual generates and may radiate radio-frequency energy. If it is not installed in accordance with Cisco’s installation instructions, it may cause interference with radio and television reception. This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device in accordance with the specifications in part 15 of the FCC rules. These specifications are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference in a residential installation. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation.

Modifying the equipment without Cisco’s written authorization may result in the equipment no longer complying with FCC requirements for Class A or Class B digital devices. In that event, your right to use the equipment may be limited by FCC regulations, and you may be required to correct any interference to radio or television communications at your own expense.

You can determine whether your equipment is causing interference by turning it off. If the interference stops, it was probably caused by the Cisco equipment or one of its peripheral devices. If the equipment causes interference to radio or television reception, try to correct the interference by using one or more of the following measures:

- Turn the television or radio antenna until the interference stops.
- Move the equipment to one side or the other of the television or radio.
- Move the equipment farther away from the television or radio.
- Plug the equipment into an outlet that is on a different circuit from the television or radio. (That is, make certain the equipment and the television or radio are on circuits controlled by different circuit breakers or fuses.)

Modifications to this product not authorized by Cisco Systems, Inc. could void the FCC approval and negate your authority to operate the product.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED “AS IS” WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

CCIP, CCSP, the Cisco Arrow logo, the Cisco Powered Network mark, Cisco Unity, Follow Me Browsing, FormShare, and StackWise are trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc.; Changing the Way We Work, Live, Play, and Learn, and iQuick Study are service marks of Cisco Systems, Inc.; and Aironet, ASIST, BPX, Catalyst, CCDA, CCDP, CCIE, CCNA, CCNP, Cisco, the Cisco Certified Internetwork Expert logo, Cisco IOS, the Cisco IOS logo, Cisco Press, Cisco Systems, Cisco Systems Capital, the Cisco Systems logo, Empowering the Internet Generation, Enterprise/Solver, EtherChannel, EtherSwitch, Fast Step, GigaStack, Internet Quotient, IOS, IP/TV, IQ Expertise, the IQ logo, iQ Net Readiness Scorecard, LightStream, MGX, MICA, the Networks logo, Networking Academy, Network Registrar, Packet, PIX, Post-Routing, Pre-Routing, RateMUX, Registrar, ScriptShare, SlideCast, SMARTnet, StrataView Plus, Stratm, SwitchProbe, TeleRouter, The Fastest Way to Increase Your Internet Quotient, TransPath, and VCO are registered trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and certain other countries.

All other trademarks mentioned in this document or Web site are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (0304R)

Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 Analog Telephone Adaptor Administrator’s Guide for SCCP (version 3.0)
Copyright © 2003, Cisco Systems, Inc.
All rights reserved.
## CONTENTS

### Preface
- xi
  - Overview xi
  - Audience xi
  - Organization xi
  - Conventions xii
  - Related Documentation xvi
  - Obtaining Documentation xvi
    - Cisco.com xvi
    - Documentation CD-ROM xvii
    - Ordering Documentation xvii
    - Documentation Feedback xvii
  - Obtaining Technical Assistance xviii
    - Cisco.com xviii
    - Technical Assistance Center xviii
    - Cisco TAC Website xviii
    - Cisco TAC Escalation Center xix
  - Obtaining Additional Publications and Information xix

### Cisco Analog Telephone Adaptor Overview
- 1
  - Overview of the Skinny Client Control Protocol 2
  - Hardware Overview 3
  - Software Features 5
    - SCCP Version 5
    - Voice Codecs Supported 5
    - Additional Supported Signaling Protocols 6
    - Other Supported Protocols 6
    - Basic Services 6
    - Fax Services 7
    - Pre-call and Mid-call Services 7
      - Pre-call Services 7
      - Mid-call Services 8
  - Installation and Configuration Overview 9
Installing the Cisco ATA

Network Requirements 2
Safety Recommendations 2
What the Cisco ATA Package Includes 2
What You Need 3
Installation Procedure 3
Power-Down Procedure 6

Configuring the Cisco ATA for SCCP

Default Boot Load Behavior 2
Specifying a Preconfigured VLAN ID or Disabling VLAN IP Encapsulation 3
Steps Needed to Configure the Cisco ATA 5
Basic Configuration Steps in a Cisco CallManager TFTP Server Environment 5
Basic Configuration Steps in a Non-TFTP Server Environment 6
Configuring the Cisco ATA Using a TFTP Server 7
Setting Up the TFTP Server with Cisco ATA Software 7
Configurable Features and Related Parameters 8
Creating a Cisco ATA Default Configuration File 9
Creating a Configuration File for a Specific Cisco ATA 11
Using atapname.exe Tool to Obtain MAC Address 13
Using Encryption With the cfgfmt Tool 13
Examples of Upgrading to Stronger Encryption Key 16
Configuring the Cisco ATA to Obtain its Configuration File from the TFTP Server 18
Using a DHCP Server 18
Without Using a DHCP Server 21

Voice Configuration Menu 22
Using the Voice Configuration Menu 22
Entering Alphanumeric Values 24
Resetting the Cisco ATA to Factory Default Values 24
Cisco ATA Web Configuration Page 25
Resetting the Cisco ATA Using Cisco CallManager 26
Upgrading the SCCP Signaling Image 27

Adding the Cisco ATA to the Cisco CallManager

Device Type Information 2
Adding Cisco ATAs Manually 2
# Contents

- Using the Cisco Bulk Administration Tool (BAT)  3
- Using Auto-Registration  4
- Survivable Remote Site Telephony  5
- Using the Cisco IP Telephony Network Locale Option  5
  - Cisco ATA Configuration Parameter  5
  - Cisco IP Telephony Locale Installer Installation and Configuration  6
- Using the Gratuitous ARP Feature  6

## Parameters and Defaults  1

- Configuration Text File Template  2
- User Interface (UI) Security Parameter  3
  - UIPassword  3
- Parameters for Configuration Method and Encryption  4
  - UseTFTP  4
  - TftpURL  4
  - AlttftpURL  5
  - EncryptKey  6
  - EncryptKeyEx  7
- Network Configuration Parameters  8
  - DHCP  8
  - StaticIp  9
  - StaticRoute  9
  - StaticNetMask  10
  - DNS1IP  10
  - DNS2IP  11
  - VLANSetting  11
  - CA0orCM0 and CA1orCM1  12
  - EPID0orSID0 and EPID1orSID1  13
  - LBRCCodec  13
  - MediaPort  14
  - Domain  15
- Audio Configuration Parameters  16
  - AudioMode  16
  - NumTxFrames  17
- Operational Parameters  17
  - CallerIdMethod  17
  - Polarity  19
  - FXSInputLevel  20
Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 Analog Telephone Adaptor Administrator’s Guide for SCCP (version 3.0)

Contents

FXSOutputLevel 20
ConnectMode 21
SigTimer 23
OpFlags 24
TOS 25

Tone Configuration Parameters 26
Tone Parameter Syntax—Basic Format 27
Tone Parameter Syntax—Extended Formats 28
   Extended Format A 28
   Extended Format B 29

Recommended Values 33
Specific Tone Parameter Information 33
   DialTone 33
   DialTone2 34
   BusyTone 34
   ReorderTone 35
   RingbackTone 35
   CallWaitTone 36
   AlertTone 36

Diagnostic Parameters 37
   NPrintf 37
   TraceFlags 38
   SyslogIP 38
   SyslogCtrl 39

CFGID—Version Parameter for Cisco ATA Configuration File 40
Parameters Not Used in SCCP that Appear on Web Page 40

Configuring and Debugging Fax Services 1
Using Fax Pass-through Mode 1
   Configuring the Cisco ATA for Fax Pass-through mode 2
      AudioMode 2
      ConnectMode 3
   Configuring Cisco IOS Gateways to Enable Fax Pass-through 4
      Enable Fax Pass-through Mode 4
      Disable Fax Relay Feature 6
Using FAX Mode 6
   Configuring the Cisco ATA for Fax Mode 6
   Configuring the Cisco IOS Gateway for Fax Mode 7
Contents

Ringing Characteristics 3
Software Specifications 3

Performing a Cross-Protocol Upgrade 1

Recommended Cisco ATA Tone Parameter Values by Country 1
Preface

Overview

The Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 Analog Telephone Adaptor Administrator’s Guide for SCCP (version 3.0) provides the information you need to install, configure and manage the Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 on a Skinny Client Control Protocol (SCCP) network.

This guide does not cover information related to the implementation of an SCCP Voice over IP (VoIP) network.

Note

The term Cisco ATA is used throughout this manual to refer to both the Cisco ATA 186 and the Cisco ATA 188, unless differences between the Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 are explicitly stated.

Audience

This guide is intended mainly for service providers and network administrators who administer VoIP services using the Cisco ATA. Many of these tasks impact the ability of the Cisco ATA to function on the network, and require an understanding of IP networking and telephony concepts. However, some end-user procedures are included where necessary with instructions to the administrator about how to provide the end user with the pertinent information.

Organization

Table 1 provides an overview of the organization of this guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1</th>
<th>Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 Analog Telephone Administrator’s Guide (SCCP) Organization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 1, “Cisco Analog Telephone Adaptor Overview”</td>
<td>Provides descriptions of hardware and software features of the Cisco ATA Analog Telephone Adaptor along with a brief overview of the Skinny Client Control Protocol (SCCP).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 2, “Installing the Cisco ATA”</td>
<td>Provides information about installing the Cisco ATA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 1  Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 Analog Telephone Administrator's Guide (SCCP) Organization  (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 3, “Configuring the Cisco ATA for SCCP”</td>
<td>Provides information about how to configure the Cisco ATA and the different configuration methods you can use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 4, “Adding the Cisco ATA to the Cisco CallManager”</td>
<td>Provides information about adding the Cisco ATA to the Cisco CallManager environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 5, “Parameters and Defaults”</td>
<td>Provides information on the parameters and defaults that you can use to configure the Cisco ATA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 6, “Configuring and Debugging Fax Services”</td>
<td>Provides instructions for configuring both ports of the Cisco ATA to support fax transmission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 7, “Upgrading the Cisco ATA Signaling Image.”</td>
<td>Provides instructions for remotely upgrading Cisco ATA software.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 8, “Troubleshooting”</td>
<td>Provides basic testing and troubleshooting procedures for the Cisco ATA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A, “How to Use Pre-call and Mid-call Services”</td>
<td>Provides end-user procedures on how to use pre-call services and mid-call services that the Cisco ATA supports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix B, “Voice Menu Codes”</td>
<td>Provides a quick-reference list of the voice configuration menu options for the Cisco ATA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix C, “Cisco ATA Specifications”</td>
<td>Provides physical specifications for the Cisco ATA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix D, “Performing a Cross-Protocol Upgrade”</td>
<td>Provides instructions on changing from SCCP to a SIP, MGCP or H.323 signaling image.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix E, “Recommended Cisco ATA Tone Parameter Values by Country”</td>
<td>Provides tone parameters for various countries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glossary</td>
<td>Provides definitions of commonly used terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Provides reference information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conventions

This document uses the following conventions:

- Alternative keywords are grouped in braces and separated by vertical bars (for example, \{x | y | z\}).
- Arguments for which you supply values are in *italic* font.
- Commands and keywords are in **boldface** font.
- Elements in square brackets ([ ]) are optional.
- Information you must enter is in **boldface screen** font.
- Optional alternative keywords are grouped in brackets and separated by vertical bars (for example, [x | y | z]).
- Terminal sessions and information the system displays are in *screen* font.

**Note**  Means *reader take note*. Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to material not covered in the publication.
Timesaver Means the described action saves time. You can save time by performing the action described in the paragraph.

Tip Means the following information will help you solve a problem. The tips information might not be troubleshooting or even an action, but could be useful information, similar to a Timesaver.

Caution Means reader be careful. In this situation, you might do something that could result in equipment damage or loss of data.

Warning IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

This warning symbol means danger. You are in a situation that could cause bodily injury. Before you work on any equipment, be aware of the hazards involved with electrical circuitry and be familiar with standard practices for preventing accidents. Use the statement number provided at the end of each warning to locate its translation in the translated safety warnings that accompanied this device. Statement 1071

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

Waarschuwing BELANGRIJKE VEILIGHEIDSINSTRUCTIES

Dit waarschuwingssymbool betekent gevaar. U verkeert in een situatie die lichamelijk letsel kan veroorzaken. Voordat u aan enige apparatuur gaat werken, dient u zich bewust te zijn van de bij elektrische schakelingen betrokken risico’s en dient u op de hoogte te zijn van de standaard praktijken om ongelukken te voorkomen. Gebruik het nummer van de verklaring onderaan de waarschuwing als u een vertaling van de waarschuwing die bij het apparaat wordt geleverd, wilt raadplegen.

BEWAAR DEZE INSTRUCTIES

Varoitus TÄRKEITÄ TURVALLISUUSOHJEITA

Tämä varoitusmerkki merkitsee vaaraa. Tilanne voi aiheuttaa ruumiillisia vammoja. Ennen kuin käsittelet laitteistoa, huomioi sähköpiirien käsittelemiseen liittyvät riskit ja tutustu onnettomuksien yleisiin ehkäisytapoihin. Turvallisuusvaroitusten käännöksen löytävät laitteesta turvallisuusvaroitusten joukosta varoitusten lopussa näkyvien lausuntonumeroiden avulla.

SÄILYTÄ NÄMÄ OHJEET
Attention IMPORTANTES INFORMATIONS DE SÉCURITÉ


CONSERVEZ CES INFORMATIONS

Warnung WICHTIGE SICHERHEITSHINWEISE


BEWAHREN SIE DIESE HINWEISE GUT AUF.

Avvertenza IMPORTANTI ISTRUZIONI SULLA SICUREZZA

Questo simbolo di avvertenza indica un pericolo. La situazione potrebbe causare infortuni alle persone. Prima di intervenire su qualsiasi apparecchiatura, occorre essere al corrente dei pericoli relativi ai circuiti elettrici e conoscere le procedure standard per la prevenzione di incidenti. Utilizzare il numero di istruzione presente alla fine di ciascuna avvertenza per individuare le traduzioni delle avvertenze riportate in questo documento.

CONSERVARE QUESTE ISTRUZIONI

Advarsel VIKTIGE SIKKERHETSINSTRUKSJONER

Dette advarselssymbolet betyr fare. Du er i en situasjon som kan føre til skade på person. Før du begynner å arbeide med noe av utstyret, må du være oppmerksom på farene forbundet med elektriske kretser, og kjenne til standardprosedyrer for å forhindre ulykker. Bruk nummeret i slutten av hver advarsel for å finne oversettelsen i de oversatte sikkerhetsadvarslene som fulgte med denne enheten.

TA VARE PÅ DISSE INSTRUKSJONENE

Aviso INSTRUÇÕES IMPORTANTES DE SEGURANÇA

Este símbolo de aviso significa perigo. Você está em uma situação que poderá ser causadora de lesões corporais. Antes de iniciar a utilização de qualquer equipamento, tenha conhecimento dos perigos envolvidos no manuseio de circuitos elétricos e familiarize-se com as práticas habituais de prevenção de acidentes. Utilize o número da instrução fornecido ao final de cada aviso para localizar sua tradução nos avisos de segurança traduzidos que acompanham este dispositivo.

GUARDE ESTAS INSTRUÇÕES
¡Advertencia! INSTRUCCIONES IMPORTANTES DE SEGURIDAD

Este símbolo de aviso indica peligro. Existe riesgo para su integridad física. Antes de manipular cualquier equipo, considere los riesgos de la corriente eléctrica y familiarícese con los procedimientos estándar de prevención de accidentes. Al final de cada advertencia encontrará el número que le ayudará a encontrar el texto traducido en el apartado de traducciones que acompaña a este dispositivo.

GUARDE ESTAS INSTRUCCIONES

Warning! VIKTIGA SÄKERHETSANVISNINGAR


SPARA DESSA ANVISNINGAR

Figyelem FONTOS BIZTONSÁGI ELOÍRÁSOK

Ez a figyelmezteto jel veszélyre utal. Sérülésveszélyt rejt a helyzetben van. Mielőtt bármely berendezésen munkát végezne, legyen figyelemmel az elektromos áramkörök okozta kockázatokra, és ismerkedjen meg a szokásos balesetvédelmi eljárásokkal. A kiadványban szereplő figyelmeztetések fordítása a készülékhez mellékelt biztonsági figyelmeztetések között található; a fordítás az egyes figyelmeztetések végén látható szám alapján kereshető meg.

ORIZZE MEG EZEKET AZ UTASÍTÁSOKAT!

Предупреждение ВАЖНЫЕ ИНСТРУКЦИИ ПО СОБЛЮДЕНИЮ ТЕХНИКИ БЕЗОПАСНОСТИ

Этот символ предупреждения обозначает опасность. То есть имеет место ситуация, в которой следует опасаться телесных повреждений. Перед эксплуатацией оборудования выясните, каким опасностям может подвергаться пользователь при использовании электрических цепей, и ознакомьтесь с правилами техники безопасности для предотвращения возможных несчастных случаев. Воспользуйтесь номером заявления, приведенным в конце каждого предупреждения, чтобы найти его переведенный вариант в переводе предупреждений по безопасности, прилагаемом к данному устройству.

СОХРАНИТЕ ЭТИ ИНСТРУКЦИИ
Related Documentation

- Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco 188 Analog Telephone Adaptor At a Glance
- Regulatory Compliance and Safety Information for the Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco 188
- Cisco ATA Release Notes
- Configuring Cisco IP Phones, Users, and Features in Cisco CallManager
- Cisco IP Phone Administration Guide for Cisco CallManager
- Cisco IOS Telephony Service documentation

Obtaining Documentation

Cisco provides several ways to obtain documentation, technical assistance, and other technical resources. These sections explain how to obtain technical information from Cisco Systems.

Cisco.com

You can access the most current Cisco documentation on the World Wide Web at this URL:
http://www.cisco.com/univercd/home/home.htm
You can access the Cisco website at this URL:
http://www.cisco.com
International Cisco web sites can be accessed from this URL:
Documentation CD-ROM

Cisco documentation and additional literature are available in a Cisco Documentation CD-ROM package, which may have shipped with your product. The Documentation CD-ROM is updated monthly and may be more current than printed documentation. The CD-ROM package is available as a single unit or through an annual subscription.

Registered Cisco.com users can order the Documentation CD-ROM (product number DOC-CONDOCCD=) through the online Subscription Store:

http://www.cisco.com/go/subscription

Ordering Documentation

You can find instructions for ordering documentation at this URL:


You can order Cisco documentation in these ways:

- Registered Cisco.com users (Cisco direct customers) can order Cisco product documentation from the Networking Products MarketPlace:

- Registered Cisco.com users can order the Documentation CD-ROM (Customer Order Number DOC-CONDOCCD=) through the online Subscription Store:
  http://www.cisco.com/go/subscription

- Nonregistered Cisco.com users can order documentation through a local account representative by calling Cisco Systems Corporate Headquarters (California, U.S.A.) at 408 526-7208 or, elsewhere in North America, by calling 800 553-NETS (6387).

Documentation Feedback

You can submit comments electronically on Cisco.com. On the Cisco Documentation home page, click Feedback at the top of the page.

You can e-mail your comments to bug-doc@cisco.com.

You can submit your comments by mail by using the response card behind the front cover of your document or by writing to the following address:

Cisco Systems
Attn: Customer Document Ordering
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-9883

We appreciate your comments.
Obtaining Technical Assistance

Cisco provides Cisco.com, which includes the Cisco Technical Assistance Center (TAC) Website, as a starting point for all technical assistance. Customers and partners can obtain online documentation, troubleshooting tips, and sample configurations from the Cisco TAC website. Cisco.com registered users have complete access to the technical support resources on the Cisco TAC website, including TAC tools and utilities.

Cisco.com

Cisco.com offers a suite of interactive, networked services that let you access Cisco information, networking solutions, services, programs, and resources at any time, from anywhere in the world. Cisco.com provides a broad range of features and services to help you with these tasks:

- Streamline business processes and improve productivity
- Resolve technical issues with online support
- Download and test software packages
- Order Cisco learning materials and merchandise
- Register for online skill assessment, training, and certification programs

To obtain customized information and service, you can self-register on Cisco.com at this URL:
http://www.cisco.com

Technical Assistance Center

The Cisco TAC is available to all customers who need technical assistance with a Cisco product, technology, or solution. Two levels of support are available: the Cisco TAC website and the Cisco TAC Escalation Center. The avenue of support that you choose depends on the priority of the problem and the conditions stated in service contracts, when applicable.

We categorize Cisco TAC inquiries according to urgency:

- Priority level 4 (P4)—You need information or assistance concerning Cisco product capabilities, product installation, or basic product configuration.
- Priority level 3 (P3)—Your network performance is degraded. Network functionality is noticeably impaired, but most business operations continue.
- Priority level 2 (P2)—Your production network is severely degraded, affecting significant aspects of business operations. No workaround is available.
- Priority level 1 (P1)—Your production network is down, and a critical impact to business operations will occur if service is not restored quickly. No workaround is available.

Cisco TAC Website

You can use the Cisco TAC website to resolve P3 and P4 issues yourself, saving both cost and time. The site provides around-the-clock access to online tools, knowledge bases, and software. To access the Cisco TAC website, go to this URL:
http://www.cisco.com/tac
All customers, partners, and resellers who have a valid Cisco service contract have complete access to the technical support resources on the Cisco TAC website. Some services on the Cisco TAC website require a Cisco.com login ID and password. If you have a valid service contract but do not have a login ID or password, go to this URL to register:


If you are a Cisco.com registered user, and you cannot resolve your technical issues by using the Cisco TAC website, you can open a case online at this URL:


If you have Internet access, we recommend that you open P3 and P4 cases through the Cisco TAC website so that you can describe the situation in your own words and attach any necessary files.

**Cisco TAC Escalation Center**

The Cisco TAC Escalation Center addresses priority level 1 or priority level 2 issues. These classifications are assigned when severe network degradation significantly impacts business operations. When you contact the TAC Escalation Center with a P1 or P2 problem, a Cisco TAC engineer automatically opens a case.

To obtain a directory of toll-free Cisco TAC telephone numbers for your country, go to this URL:


Before calling, please check with your network operations center to determine the level of Cisco support services to which your company is entitled: for example, SMARTnet, SMARTnet Onsite, or Network Supported Accounts (NSA). When you call the center, please have available your service agreement number and your product serial number.

**Obtaining Additional Publications and Information**

Information about Cisco products, technologies, and network solutions is available from various online and printed sources.

- The *Cisco Product Catalog* describes the networking products offered by Cisco Systems as well as ordering and customer support services. Access the *Cisco Product Catalog* at this URL:
  http://www.ciscopress.com
- *Packet magazine* is the Cisco monthly periodical that provides industry professionals with the latest information about the field of networking. You can access *Packet* magazine at this URL:
- *iQ Magazine* is the Cisco monthly periodical that provides business leaders and decision makers with the latest information about the networking industry. You can access *iQ Magazine* at this URL:
Internet Protocol Journal is a quarterly journal published by Cisco Systems for engineering professionals involved in the design, development, and operation of public and private internets and intranets. You can access the Internet Protocol Journal at this URL:


• Training—Cisco offers world-class networking training, with current offerings in network training listed at this URL:

Cisco Analog Telephone Adaptor Overview

This section describes the hardware and software features of the Cisco Analog Telephone Adaptor (Cisco ATA) and includes a brief overview of the Skinny Client Control Protocol (SCCP).

The Cisco ATA analog telephone adaptors are handset-to-Ethernet adaptors that allow regular analog telephones to operate on IP-based telephony networks. Cisco ATAs support two voice ports, each with an independent telephone number. The Cisco ATA 188 also has an RJ-45 10/100BASE-T data port.

This section covers the following topics:

- Overview of the Skinny Client Control Protocol, page 1-2
- Hardware Overview, page 1-3
- Software Features, page 1-5
- Installation and Configuration Overview, page 1-9

Figure 1-1  Cisco ATA Analog Telephone Adaptor

The Cisco ATA, which operates with Cisco voice-packet gateways, uses broadband pipes deployed through digital subscriber line (DSL), fixed wireless, cable modem, and other Ethernet connections.

Note

The term Cisco ATA refers to both the Cisco ATA 186 and the Cisco ATA 188, unless otherwise stated.

Note

This guide provides information about the SCCP image for the Cisco ATA. The features and functionality described in this guide do not necessarily pertain to the features and functionality provided by the other protocol loads available for the Cisco ATA. Each protocol load has its own administrator’s guide. If you are looking for information about the behavior of the Cisco ATA for a protocol other than SCCP, please refer to the administrator’s guide specific to that protocol.
Overview of the Skinny Client Control Protocol

The Skinny Client Control Protocol (SCCP) is the Cisco standard for real-time calls and conferencing over Internet Protocol (IP). With SCCP, Cisco IP Phones can co-exist in an H.323 environment. When a Cisco CallManager is coupled with an H.323 Gatekeeper or an MGCP Call Agent, a Cisco ATA running SCCP interoperates with H.323 terminals on the far end to establish, control and clear audio calls.

Figure 1-4 illustrates the architecture of an SCCP network.
Hardware Overview

Cisco ATAs are compact, easy-to-install devices. Figure 1-5 shows the rear panel of the Cisco ATA 186. Figure 1-6 shows the rear panel of the Cisco ATA 188.

Figure 1-5  Cisco ATA 186—Rear View

Figure 1-6  Cisco ATA 188—Rear View
The unit provides the following connectors and indicators:

- 5V power connector.
- Two RJ-11 FXS (Foreign Exchange Station) ports—The Cisco ATA supports two independent RJ-11 telephone ports that can connect to any standard analog telephone device. Each port supports either voice calls or fax sessions, and both ports can be used simultaneously.

**Note**  
The Cisco ATA186-I1 and Cisco ATA188-I1 provide 600-ohm resistive impedance. The Cisco ATA186-I2 and Cisco ATA188-I2 provide 270 ohm + 750 ohm // 150-nF complex impedance. The impedance option is requested when you place your order and should match your specific application. If you are not sure of the applicable configuration, check your country or regional telephone impedance requirements.

- Ethernet ports
  - The Cisco ATA 186 has one RJ-45 10BASE-T uplink Ethernet port to connect the Cisco ATA 186 to a 10/100BASE-T hub or another Ethernet device.
  - The Cisco ATA 188 has two Ethernet ports: an RJ-45 10/100BASE-T uplink port to connect the Cisco ATA 188 to a 10/100BASE-T hub or another Ethernet device and an RJ-45 10/100BASE-T data port to connect an Ethernet-capable device, such as a computer, to the network.

**Note**  
The Cisco ATA 188 performs auto-negotiation for duplexity and speed and is capable of 10/100 Mbps, full-duplex operation. The Cisco ATA 186 is fixed at 10 Mbps, half-duplex operation.

- The Cisco ATA 188 RJ-45 LED shows network link and activity. The LED blinks twice when the Cisco ATA is first powered on, then turns off if there is no link or activity. The LED blinks to show network activity and is solid when there is a link.
- The Cisco ATA 186 RJ-45 LED is solid when the Cisco ATA is powered on and blinks to show network activity.
- Function button—The function button is located on the top panel of the unit (see Figure 1-7).

![Figure 1-7 Function Button](image)

The function button lights when you pick up the handset of a telephone attached to the Cisco ATA. The button blinks quickly when the Cisco ATA is upgrading its configuration.
Note

If the function button blinks slowly, the Cisco ATA cannot find the DHCP server. Check your Ethernet connections and make sure the DHCP server is available.

Pressing the function button allows you to access to the voice configuration menu. For additional information about the voice configuration menu, see the “Voice Configuration Menu” section on page 3-22.

Caution

Never press the function button during an upgrade process. Doing so may interfere with the process.

Software Features

This section contains topics that cover the protocols and services that the Cisco ATA supports:

- SCCP Version, page 1-5
- Voice Codecs Supported, page 1-5
- Additional Supported Signaling Protocols, page 1-6
- Other Supported Protocols, page 1-6
- Basic Services, page 1-6
- Fax Services, page 1-7
- Pre-call and Mid-call Services, page 1-7

SCCP Version

The Cisco ATA supports the Skinny Client Control Protocol (SCCP) Rev. 3.0 and 3.1.

Voice Codecs Supported

The Cisco ATA supports the following voice codecs (check your other network devices for the codecs they support):

- G.711µ-law
- G.711A-law
- G.723.1
- G.729
- G.729A
- G.729B
- G.729AB

When operating with a low-bit-rate codec, the Cisco ATA can support either two G.723.1 connections or one G.729 connection. The selection of G.723.1 or G.729 must be statically configured. When G.723.1 is the low-bit-rate codec, each FXS port is allocated with one G.723.1 connection. When G.729 is used, only one FXS port can use G.729. For more information, see the “LBRCodec” section on page 5-13 and “ConnectMode” section on page 5-21.
Additional Supported Signaling Protocols

In addition to SCCP, the Cisco ATA supports the following signaling protocols:

- Media Gateway Control Protocol (MGCP)
- H.323
- Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)

If you wish to perform a cross-protocol upgrade from SCCP to another signaling image, see Appendix D, “Performing a Cross-Protocol Upgrade.”

Other Supported Protocols

Other protocols that the Cisco ATA supports include the following:

- 802.1Q VLAN tagging
- Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP)
- Domain Name System (DNS)
- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)
- Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP)
- Internet Protocol (IP)
- Real-Time Transport Protocol (RTP)
- Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)
- Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP)
- User Datagram Protocol (UDP)

Basic Services

For an alphabetical list of Cisco ATA basic services and the parameters for configuring each service, see Table 3-5 on page 3-8.

These services include the following features:

- Configurable tone (dial tone, busy tone, confirm tone, reorder tone, call waiting tone)
- IP address assignment—DHCP-provided or statically configured
- Cisco ATA configuration by means of the Cisco CallManager TFTP server, web browser, or voice configuration menu.
- VLAN configuration
- Caller ID format
- Ring cadence format
- Distinctive ring (external calls have two rings with a short pause between rings)
- Silence suppression
- Low-bit-rate codec selection
- RTP media port configuration
Software Features

- Hook-flash detection timing configuration
- Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP)
- User interface password
- Type of Service (ToS) configuration for audio and signaling ethernet packets
- 802.1P Class of Service (Cos) Bit configuration
- Debugging and diagnostic tools

Fax Services

The Cisco ATA supports two modes of fax services, in which fax signals are transmitted using the G.711 codec:

- Fax pass-through mode—Receiver-side Called Station Identification (CED) tone detection with automatic G.711A-law or G.711µ-law switching.
- Fax mode—The Cisco ATA is configured as a G.711-only device.

How you set Cisco ATA fax parameters depends on what network gateways are being used. You may need to modify the default fax parameter values (see Chapter 6, “Configuring and Debugging Fax Services”).

Note
Success of fax transmission depends on network conditions and fax modem response to these conditions. The network must have reasonably low network jitter, network delay, and packet loss rate.

Pre-call and Mid-call Services

This section provides an overview of telephone services that the Cisco ATA allows the user to perform either before or during a call. For end-user procedures on how to use these services, see Appendix A, “How to Use Pre-call and Mid-call Services.”

This section contains the following topics:

- Pre-call Services, page 1-7
- Mid-call Services, page 1-8

Note
The services listed in this section are supported by Cisco CallManager. For Cisco IOS Telephony Service (ITS)-supported services, refer to ITS documentation.

Pre-call Services

Table 1-1 lists the pre-call services that the Cisco ATA supports for the SCCP protocol. Table 1-1 also includes references to where the user procedure is described for each service.
Chapter 1  Cisco Analog Telephone Adaptor Overview

Software Features

Mid-call Services

The method of initiating and using mid-call services for the SCCP protocol differs according to mode. The following three modes are available for invoking mid-call services:

- Bellcore Style (default)
- Cisco VG248 Style
- Cisco ATA Style

The mode can be configured using bits 28 and 29 of the ConnectMode parameter (see the “ConnectMode” section on page 5-21).

Table 1-2 lists the mid-call services that the Cisco ATA supports for each of the three modes. Table 1-2 also includes references to where the end-user procedure is described for each service.

### Table 1-1  Pre-call Services and Where to Find End-user Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Procedure Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Voice mail access</td>
<td>Access Voicemail, page A-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change access code</td>
<td>Change Your Pre-Call Service Access Code, page A-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward all calls to another number</td>
<td>Activate Call-Forward-All, page A-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancel the forwarding of all calls</td>
<td>Cancel Call-Forward-All, page A-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redial the most recent number dialed</td>
<td>Redial, page A-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use speed dial</td>
<td>Speed Dial, page A-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Answer a call in your call-pickup group</td>
<td>Call Pickup, page A-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Answer a call outside of your call-pickup group</td>
<td>Group Call Pickup, page A-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set up a conference</td>
<td>MeetMe Conference, page A-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 1-2  Mid-call Services and Where to Find End-user Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style and Related Services</th>
<th>Procedure Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bellcore style (default) services:</td>
<td>Bellcore Style, page A-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Call transfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Conference call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cisco VG248 style services:</td>
<td>Cisco VG248 Style, page A-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Three-way call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Call transfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Conference call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cisco ATA style services:</td>
<td>Cisco ATA Style, page A-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Call hold/resume</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Call transfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Conference call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Installation and Configuration Overview

Table 1-3 provides the basic steps required to install and configure the Cisco ATA to make it operational in a typical Cisco CallManager environment.

Table 1-3  Overview of the Steps Required to Install and Configure the Cisco ATA and Make it Operational

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Plan the network and Cisco ATA configuration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Install the Ethernet connection.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Install and configure the other network devices.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Install the Cisco ATA but do not power up the Cisco ATA yet.</td>
<td>What the Cisco ATA Package Includes, page 2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note</strong> If you power up the Cisco ATA before adding the Cisco ATA to the Cisco CallManager, you will need to perform a reset once you have added the Cisco ATA to the Cisco CallManager.</td>
<td>Resetting the Cisco ATA Using Cisco CallManager, page 3-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Download the desired Cisco ATA release software zip file from the Cisco web site, then configure the Cisco ATA.</td>
<td>Chapter 3, “Configuring the Cisco ATA for SCCP”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Add the Cisco ATA to the Cisco CallManager.</td>
<td>Chapter 4, “Adding the Cisco ATA to the Cisco CallManager”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Power up the Cisco ATA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Periodically, you can upgrade an individual Cisco ATA or all Cisco ATAs to a new signaling image by using the Cisco CallManager administration web pages.</td>
<td>Chapter 7, “Upgrading the Cisco ATA Signaling Image”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Installing the Cisco ATA

This section provides instructions for installing the Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188. Before you perform the installation, make sure you have met the following prerequisites:

- Planned the network and Cisco ATA configuration.
- Installed the Ethernet connection.
- Installed and configured the other network devices.

This section contains the following topics:

- Network Requirements, page 2-2
- Safety Recommendations, page 2-2
- What the Cisco ATA Package Includes, page 2-2
- What You Need, page 2-3
- Installation Procedure, page 2-3
- Power-Down Procedure, page 2-6

Note

The term Cisco ATA is used throughout this manual to refer to both the Cisco ATA 186 and the Cisco ATA 188, unless differences between the Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 are explicitly stated.
Network Requirements

The Cisco ATA acts as an endpoint on an IP telephony network. The following equipment is required:

- Cisco CallManager version 3.0 or later
- Voice packet gateway—Required if you are connecting to the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN)
- Ethernet connection

Safety Recommendations

To ensure general safety, follow these guidelines:

- Do not get this product wet or pour liquids into this device.
- Do not open or disassemble this product.
- Do not perform any action that creates a potential hazard to people or makes the equipment unsafe.
- Use only the power supply that comes with the Cisco ATA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warning</th>
<th>Ultimate disposal of this product should be handled according to all national laws and regulations.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Read the installation instructions before you connect the system to its power source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>The plug-socket combination must be accessible at all times because it serves as the main disconnecting device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Do not work on the system or connect or disconnect cables during periods of lightning activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>To avoid electric shock, do not connect safety extra-low voltage (SELV) circuits to telephone-network voltage (TNV) circuits. LAN ports contain SELV circuits, and WAN ports contain TNV circuits. Some LAN and WAN ports both use RJ-45 connectors. Use caution when connecting cables.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For translated warnings, see the Regulatory Compliance and Safety Information for the Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 manual.

What the Cisco ATA Package Includes

The Cisco ATA package contains the following items:

- Cisco ATA 186 or Cisco ATA 188 Analog Telephone Adaptor
- Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 Analog Telephone Adaptor at a Glance
What You Need

You also need the following items:

- Category-3 10BASE-T or 100BASE-T or better Ethernet cable. One cable is needed for each Ethernet connection.

  A Category-3 Ethernet cable supports 10BASE-T for up to 100 meters without quality degradation, and a Category-3 Ethernet cable supports 100BASE-T for up to 10 meters without quality degradation.

  For uplink connections, use a crossover Ethernet cable to connect the Cisco ATA to another Ethernet device (such as a router or PC) without using a hub. Otherwise, use straight-through Ethernet cables for both uplink and data port connections.

- Access to an IP network

- One or two analog Touch-Tone telephones or fax machines, or one of each

Installation Procedure

After the equipment is in place, see Figure 2-1 (for Cisco ATA 186) or Figure 2-2 (for Cisco ATA 188) and follow the next procedure to install the Cisco ATA.
**Procedure**

**Step 1**  Place the Cisco ATA near an electrical power outlet.

**Step 2**  Connect one end of a telephone line cord to the **Phone 1** input on the rear panel of the Cisco ATA. Connect the other end to an analog telephone set.
If you are connecting a telephone set that was previously connected to an active telephone line, unplug the telephone line cord from the wall jack and plug it into the **Phone 1** input.

---

**Warning**

To reduce the risk of fire, use only No. 26 AWG or larger telecommunication line cord.

**Caution**

Do not connect the **Phone** input ports to a telephone wall jack. To avoid damaging the Cisco ATA or telephone wiring in the building, do not connect the Cisco ATA to the telecommunications network. Connect the **Phone** port to a telephone only, never to a telephone wall jack.

---

**Note**

The telephone must be switched to tone setting (not pulse) for the Cisco ATA to operate properly.

---

**Step 3**

(Optional) Connect the telephone line cord of a second telephone to the **Phone 2** input port.

If you are connecting only one telephone to the Cisco ATA, you must use the **Phone 1** input port.

**Step 4**

Connect an Ethernet cable to the uplink RJ-45 connector on the Cisco ATA. For the Cisco ATA 186, this is the 10BASE-T connector; for the Cisco ATA 188, this is the 10/100UPLINK connector.

Use a crossover Ethernet cable to connect the Cisco ATA to another Ethernet device (such as a router or PC) without using a hub. Otherwise, use a straight-through Ethernet cable.

**Step 5** (Cisco ATA 188 only—optional) Connect a straight-through Ethernet cable from your PC to the 10/100 PC RJ-45 connector on the Cisco ATA.

**Step 6**

Connect the socket end of the power cord to the Cisco-supplied 5V DC power adaptor.

**Step 7**

Insert the power adaptor cable into the power connector on the Cisco ATA.

---

**Caution**

Use only the Cisco-supplied power adaptor.

---

**Warning**

This product relies on the building’s installation for short-circuit (overcurrent) protection. Ensure that a fuse or circuit breaker no larger than 120 VAC, 15A U.S. (240VAC, 10A international) is used on the phase conductors (all current-carrying conductors).

**Step 8**

Connect the plug end of the 5V DC power adaptor cord into an electrical power outlet.

When the Cisco ATA is properly connected and powered up, the green activity LED flashes to indicate network activity. This LED is labeled **ACT** on the rear panel of the Cisco ATA 186 and is labeled **LINK** on the rear panel of the Cisco ATA 188.

---

**Caution**

Do not cover or block the air vents on either the top or the bottom surface of the Cisco ATA. Overheating can cause permanent damage to the unit.

For more information about LEDs and the function button, see the “Hardware Overview” section on page 1-3.
Power-Down Procedure

**Caution**
If you need to power down Cisco ATA 186 or Cisco 188 at any time, use the following power-down procedure to prevent damage to the unit.

**Procedure**

**Step 1** Unplug the RJ45 Ethernet cable

**Step 2** Wait for 20 seconds.

**Step 3** Unplug the power cable.

**Warning**
This equipment contains a ring signal generator (ringer), which is a source of hazardous voltage. Do not touch the RJ-11 (phone) port wires (conductors), the conductors of a cable connected to the RJ-11 port, or the associated circuit-board when the ringer is active. The ringer is activated by an incoming call.
Configuring the Cisco ATA for SCCP

This section describes how to configure the Cisco ATA to operate with the Skinny Client Control Protocol (SCCP) signaling image and how the Cisco ATA obtains the latest signaling image.

You can configure the Cisco ATA for use with SCCP with any of the following methods:

- **By using the Cisco CallManager TFTP server**—This is the Cisco-recommended method for deploying a large number of Cisco ATAs. This method allows you to set up a default configuration file for all Cisco ATAs in the network. Additionally, you can set up a configuration file that is unique to a specific Cisco ATA. When the Cisco ATA powers up or boots up from a reset, it automatically downloads its configuration file from the Cisco CallManager TFTP server and updates its configuration parameters.

- **By using manual configuration**:
  - **Voice configuration menu**—This is the method you must use if the process of establishing IP connectivity for the Cisco ATA requires changing the default network configuration settings. These settings are CDP, VLAN, and DHCP. You also can use the voice configuration menu to review all IP connectivity settings. The voice configuration menu can also be used when Web access is not available.
  - **Web-based configuration**—This method is convenient if you plan to deploy a small number of Cisco ATAs in your network. To use this method, the Cisco ATA must first obtain IP connectivity, either through the use of a DHCP server or by using the voice configuration menu to statically configure IP addresses.

This section contains the following topics:

- **Default Boot Load Behavior, page 3-2**—This section describes the process that the Cisco ATA follows by default when it boots up. It is very important to understand this process because, if your network environment is not set up to follow this default behavior, you need to make the applicable configuration changes. For example, by default, the Cisco ATA attempts to contact a DHCP server for the necessary IP addresses to achieve network connectivity. However, if your network does not use a DHCP server, you must manually configure various IP settings as described in this section.

- **Specifying a Preconfigured VLAN ID or Disabling VLAN IP Encapsulation, page 3-3**—This section includes a table of the parameters you can configure for VLAN and CDP settings.

- **Steps Needed to Configure the Cisco ATA, page 3-5**—This section provides tables that summarize the general configuration steps you must follow to configure the Cisco ATA.

- **Configuring the Cisco ATA Using a TFTP Server, page 3-7**—This section describes procedures for configuring the Cisco ATA by using a Cisco CallManager TFTP server, which is the recommended configuration method for the deployment of a large number of Cisco ATAs.

- **Voice Configuration Menu, page 3-22**—This section includes information on how to obtain basic network connectivity for the Cisco ATA and how to perform a factory reset if necessary.
Default Boot Load Behavior

Before configuring the Cisco ATA, you need to know how the default Cisco ATA boot load process works. Once you understand this process, you will be able to configure the Cisco ATA by following the instructions provided in this section and in the sections that follow.

All Cisco ATAs are shipped with a boot load signaling-protocol image. However, because this image is not a fully functional Cisco ATA image, the Cisco ATA seeks to obtain the image-load information from the Cisco CallManager and perform a software upgrade. In addition, the Cisco ATA obtains the necessary SCCP-specific configuration files for Cisco CallManager communication and the Cisco ATA configuration file during the boot load process.

The following list summarizes the default Cisco ATA behavior during its boot-up process:

1. The Cisco ATA uses the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) to discover which VLAN to enter. If the Cisco ATA receives a VLAN ID response from the network switch, the Cisco ATA enters that VLAN and adds 802.1Q VLAN tags to its IP packets. If the Cisco ATA does not receive a response with a VLAN ID from the network switch, then the Cisco ATA assumes it is not operating in a VLAN environment and does not perform VLAN tagging on its packets.

   Note: If your network environment is not set up to handle this default behavior, make the necessary configuration changes by referring to the “Specifying a Preconfigured VLAN ID or Disabling VLAN IP Encapsulation” section on page 3-3.

2. The Cisco ATA contacts the DHCP server to request its own IP address.

   Note: If your network environment does not contain a DHCP server, you need to statically configure various IP addresses so that the Cisco ATA can obtain network connectivity. For a list of parameters that you must configure to obtain network connectivity, see Table 3-7 on page 3-23. For instructions on how to use the voice configuration menu, which you must use to perform this configuration, see the “Voice Configuration Menu” section on page 3-22.

3. Also from the DHCP server, the Cisco ATA requests the IP address of the Cisco CallManager TFTP server.
4. The Cisco ATA contacts the Cisco CallManager TFTP server and downloads the appropriate .xml or .cnf configuration file that allows the Cisco ATA to communicate with the correct Cisco CallManager.

5. The .xml or .cnf file that the Cisco ATA downloads includes information about which signaling image the Cisco ATA needs to function properly. The Cisco ATA finds that image on the TFTP server and automatically downloads this image along with the corresponding version of Cisco ATA release software.

   **Note** If you are not using a Cisco CallManager TFTP server, you need to manually upgrade the Cisco ATA to the correct signaling image. For information on this procedure, see the “Upgrading the Signaling Image Manually” section on page 7-4.

6. The Cisco ATA looks for a Cisco ATA-specific configuration file (designated by the MAC address of the Cisco ATA and named ata<macaddress> with a possible extension) on the TFTP server and downloads this file if it exists. For information about possible configuration file names, see the “Configuration Files that the cfgfmt Tool Creates” section on page 3-14.

7. If the Cisco ATA does not find the MAC-address configuration file, it looks for an atadefault.cfg configuration file and downloads this file if it exists. This file can contain default values for the Cisco ATA to use.

   **Note** When the Cisco ATA is downloading its DHCP configuration, the function button on the top panel blinks.

---

### Specifying a Preconfigured VLAN ID or Disabling VLAN IP Encapsulation

If you want the Cisco ATA to use a preconfigured VLAN ID instead of using the Cisco Discovery Protocol to locate a VLAN, or if you want to disable VLAN IP encapsulation, refer to Table 3-1 for a reference to the parameters and bits you may need to configure. Use the voice configuration menu to configure these parameters. (See the “Voice Configuration Menu” section on page 3-22 for instructions on using this menu.) Also, refer to Table 3-2 for a matrix that indicates which VLAN-related parameters and bits to configure depending on your network environment.

   **Note** Bits are numbered from right to left, starting with bit 0.
### Example

The following procedure shows you how to configure the OpFlags and VLANSetting parameters to allow the Cisco ATA to use a user-specified VLAN ID. In this example, the voice VLAN ID is 115 (in decimal format).

#### Step 1

Set bits 4-6 of the OpFlags parameter to 1, 0, and 1, respectively. This setting translates to the following bitmap:

```
xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx x101 xxxx
```

The remaining bits of the OpFlags parameter, using all default values, make up the following bitmap representation:

```
0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0xxx 0010
```
Therefore, the resulting value of the OpFlags parameter becomes the following bitmap representation:

```
0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0101 0010
```

In hexadecimal format, this value is 0x00000052.

**Step 2**

Set bits 18-29 of the VLANSetting parameter to voice VLAN ID 115. This setting translates to the following bitmap

```
xx00 0001 1100 11xx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx
```

where 000001110011 is the binary representation of the decimal value 115.

The remaining bits of the VLANSetting parameter, using all default values, make up the following representation:

```
00xx xxxx xxxx xx00 0000 0000 0010 1011
```

Therefore, the resulting value of the VLANSetting parameter becomes the following bitmap representation:

```
0000 0001 1100 1100 0000 0000 0010 1011
```

In hexadecimal format, this value is 0x01cc002b.

---

**Note**

If you are using the voice configuration menu to set the parameters, you must convert hexadecimal values to decimal values. For example, the OpFlags setting of 0x00000052 is equivalent to 82 in decimal format, and the VLANSetting of 0x01cc002b is equivalent to 30146603 in decimal format.

---

**Steps Needed to Configure the Cisco ATA**

This section contains the following topics:

- **Basic Configuration Steps in a Cisco CallManager TFTP Server Environment, page 3-5**
- **Basic Configuration Steps in a Non-TFTP Server Environment, page 3-6**

---

**Basic Configuration Steps in a Cisco CallManager TFTP Server Environment**

Table 3-3 shows the basic steps for configuring the Cisco ATA and making it operational in a typical SCCP environment, which includes a Cisco CallManager TFTP server.

**Table 3-3  Basic Steps to Configure the Cisco ATA in a Typical Cisco CallManager Environment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Download the desired Cisco ATA release software zip file from the Cisco web site and store it on the Cisco CallManager TFTP server.</td>
<td>Setting Up the TFTP Server with Cisco ATA Software, page 3-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Create a default configuration file that can be used by many Cisco ATAs in your Cisco CallManager environment.</td>
<td>Creating a Cisco ATA Default Configuration File, page 3-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note** You can skip this step if the Cisco ATA default parameters do not require re-configuration in your network environment.
Table 3-3  Basic Steps to Configure the Cisco ATA in a Typical Cisco CallManager Environment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Configure the method with which the Cisco ATA will locate the Cisco CallManager TFTP server at boot up time.</td>
<td>Configuring the Cisco ATA to Obtain its Configuration File from the TFTP Server, page 3-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Add the Cisco ATA to the Cisco CallManager.</td>
<td>Chapter 4, “Adding the Cisco ATA to the Cisco CallManager”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Power up the Cisco ATA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Optionally, create a configuration file for a specific Cisco ATA.</td>
<td>Creating a Configuration File for a Specific Cisco ATA, page 3-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. If you make configuration changes to the Cisco ATA, you must reset the Cisco ATA by using the Cisco CallManager administration web pages.</td>
<td>Resetting the Cisco ATA Using Cisco CallManager, page 3-26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basic Configuration Steps in a Non-TFTP Server Environment

Table 3-4 shows the basic steps for configuring the Cisco ATA without using the TFTP server method.

Table 3-4  Basic Steps to Configure the Cisco ATA Without Using the TFTP Server Method

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Download the desired Cisco ATA release software zip file from the Cisco web site:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. If you are a registered CCO user, go to the following URL:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.cisco.com/cgi-bin/tablebuild.pl/ata186">http://www.cisco.com/cgi-bin/tablebuild.pl/ata186</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Download the zip file that contains the software for the applicable release and signaling image you are using. The contents of each file are described next to the file name.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Extract the files to the desired location on your PC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Note" /> The file that contains the protocol signaling image has an extension of .zup.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Manually upgrade the Cisco ATA to the correct signaling image.</td>
<td>Upgrading the Signaling Image Manually, page 7-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Configure the Cisco ATA by using either one of the manual-configuration methods.</td>
<td>Voice Configuration Menu, page 3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Voice Configuration Menu, page 3-22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Cisco ATA Web Configuration Page, page 3-25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Manually configure the CA0orCM0 parameter to instruct the Cisco ATA about how to register with Cisco CallManager.</td>
<td>CA0orCM0 and CA1orCM1, page 5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Power up the Cisco ATA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Configuring the Cisco ATA Using a TFTP Server

The TFTP method of configuration is useful when you have many Cisco ATA because you can use a TFTP server for remote, batch configuration of Cisco ATAs. A TFTP server can host one unique configuration file for each Cisco ATA.

This section contains the following topics:

- Setting Up the TFTP Server with Cisco ATA Software, page 3-7
- Configurable Features and Related Parameters, page 3-8
- Creating a Cisco ATA Default Configuration File, page 3-9
- Creating a Configuration File for a Specific Cisco ATA, page 3-11
- Configuring the Cisco ATA to Obtain its Configuration File from the TFTP Server, page 3-18

Setting Up the TFTP Server with Cisco ATA Software

This section provides the procedure for the Cisco ATA administrator to obtain the correct Cisco ATA software and set up the Cisco CallManager TFTP server with this software.

Procedure

**Step 1**  If you are a registered CCO user, go to the following URL:
http://www.cisco.com/cgi-bin/tablebuild.pl/ata186

**Step 2**  Download the zip file that contains the software for the applicable release and signaling image you are using. The contents of each file are described next to the file name. Save the zip file onto a floppy disc.

**Note**  The file that contains the protocol signaling image has an extension of .zup.

**Step 3**  Insert the floppy disc into the Cisco CallManager disc drive.

**Step 4**  From your computer, navigate to **Start > Programs > Terminal Services > Client**. The Terminal Services Client screen appears.

**Step 5**  In the Services field of the Terminal Services Client screen, enter the IP address of the Cisco CallManager that contains the disc you inserted. Then, click the **Connect** button. The Login screen appears.

**Step 6**  Enter your login information, then click **OK**. The TFTP Path screen appears.

**Step 7**  Click on the **My Computer** icon that is located within the Terminal Services Client screen, then navigate to the A: drive.

**Step 8**  From the A: drive, drag the zip file to the TFTP Path screen. This will extract all the files and place them onto the Cisco CallManager TFTP server.
Configurable Features and Related Parameters

Table 3-5 lists, in alphabetical order, various features that you can configure for the Cisco ATA. Table 3-5 also includes links to the related parameter that allows you to configure each of these features. Each link takes you to a detailed description of the parameter that includes its default values.

For an example of how to configure parameters for the TFTP Server configuration method, see the “Creating a Cisco ATA Default Configuration File” section on page 3-9.

Table 3-5  Configurable Features and Related Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configurable Features</th>
<th>Related Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Audio Media Features</td>
<td>Audio Media Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Low bit-rate codec selection (G.723.1, G.729)</td>
<td>• LBRCCodec, page 5-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Silence suppression</td>
<td>• AudioMode, page 5-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• RTP media port configuration</td>
<td>• MediaPort, page 5-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Audio level of FXS ports</td>
<td>• FXSInputLevel, page 5-20,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• FXSOutputLevel, page 5-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caller ID format</td>
<td>CallerIdMethod, page 5-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debug and Diagnostics</td>
<td>NPrintf, page 5-37, TraceFlags, page 5-38, SyslogIP, page 5-38, SyslogCtrl, page 5-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax Services Features</td>
<td>Fax Services Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fax services mode selection</td>
<td>• AudioMode, page 5-16, ConnectMode, page 5-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Named Signalling Event (NSE) payload type for fax pass-through</td>
<td>• ConnectMode, page 5-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hook-flash detection timing configuration</td>
<td>SigTimer, page 5-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-call service format—Bellcore, Cisco VG248 or Cisco ATA</td>
<td>ConnectMode, page 5-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network-related Features</td>
<td>Network-related Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP)—on/off</td>
<td>• OpFlags, page 5-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• DHCP configuration</td>
<td>• DHCP, page 5-8, OpFlags, page 5-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• DNS configuration</td>
<td>• DNS1IP, page 5-10, DNS2IP, page 5-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• DNS name resolution</td>
<td>• OpFlags, page 5-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Static IP configuration</td>
<td>• StaticIp, page 5-9, StaticRoute, page 5-9, StaticNetMask, page 5-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• VLAN configuration</td>
<td>• OpFlags, page 5-24, VLANSetting, page 5-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3-5 Configurable Features and Related Parameters (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configurable Features</th>
<th>Related Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCCP Terminal-related Features</td>
<td>SCCP Terminal-related Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Cisco CallManager 3.0 support</td>
<td>• ConnectMode, page 5-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Cisco IOS Telephony Solution (ITS) support</td>
<td>• ConnectMode, page 5-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Domain name in Cisco CallManager environment</td>
<td>• Domain, page 5-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Static Cisco CallManager configuration</td>
<td>• CA0orCM0 and CA1orCM1, page 5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Terminal FXS lines</td>
<td>• EPID0orSID0 and EPID1orSID1, page 5-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Interface and TFTP Features</td>
<td>User Interface and TFTP Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• User interface password</td>
<td>• UIPassword, page 5-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• TFTP Configuration</td>
<td>• UseTFTP, page 5-4, TftpURL, page 5-4, OpFlags, page 5-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• TFTP Encryption key</td>
<td>• EncryptKey, page 5-6, EncryptKeyEx, page 5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Web configuration—enable/disable</td>
<td>• OpFlags, page 5-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packet Precedence Features</td>
<td>Packet Precedence Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Type of Service (ToS) configuration</td>
<td>• TOS, page 5-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 802.1P Class of Service (Cos) Bit configuration</td>
<td>• VLANSetting, page 5-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polarity settings for FXS ports</td>
<td>Polarity, page 5-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tone format: BusyTone, CallWaitTone DialTone, DialTone2, ReorderTone, RingBackTone and AlertTone parameters</td>
<td>Tone Configuration Parameters, page 5-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tone parameters—Using Network Locale option versus using Cisco ATA tone parameters</td>
<td>ConnectMode, page 5-21—Bit 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Creating a Cisco ATA Default Configuration File

The Cisco ATA release-software zip files includes a file called atadefault.cfg, which is a binary file that contains all the default parameters for the Cisco ATA. However, you likely will need to create your own atadefault.cfg file to contain the default settings that you want Cisco ATAs in your environment to use. For information on each configuration parameter, including all default values, see Chapter 5, “Parameters and Defaults.”

Use the text file called sk_example.txt as a basis for creating your default file. The sk_example.txt file is included in the software-release zip file and contains all default values. This file is shown without its annotations in the “Configuration Text File Template” section on page 5-2.

The following procedure illustrates how to create the Cisco ATA default configuration file, convert it to the required binary format that the Cisco ATA can read, and store it on the TFTP server so that the Cisco ATA will download it during the boot-up process:
Procedural

**Step 1**  
Make a copy of the sk_example.txt file and rename it atadefault.txt.

**Step 2**  
Make the desired configuration changes by editing the atadefault.txt file, then save the file.

**Step 3**  
Convert the atadefault.txt file to a binary file by running the cfgfmt.exe tool, which is bundled with the Cisco ATA software.

**Note**  
If you wish to encrypt the binary file for security reasons, see the “Using Encryption With the cfgfmt Tool” section on page 3-13. If you encrypt the file using the EncryptKeyEx parameter, the resulting binary file will be called atadefault.cfg.x; if not encrypted with the EncryptKeyEx parameter the resulting binary file name will be atadefault.cfg.

The syntax of the cfgfmt program follows:

```plaintext
cfgfmt [Encryption options] -sccp -tptag.dat input-text-file output-binary-file
```

- Encryption options are described in the “Using Encryption With the cfgfmt Tool” section on page 3-13.
- sccp is the protocol you are using, which you must specify so that the cfgfmt tool will include only the applicable protocol in the converted output binary file.
- The ptag.dat file, provided with the Cisco ATA software version you are running, is used by cfgfmt.exe to format a text input representation of the parameter/value pairs to its output binary representation. Be sure this file resides in the same directory from which you are running the cfgfmt program.
- input-text-file is the input text file representation of the Cisco ATA configuration file.
- output-binary-file is the final output binary file that Cisco ATA uses as the TFTP configuration file.

**Example**

```plaintext
cfgfmt -sccp -tptag.dat atadefault.txt atadefault
```

**Step 4**  
Store the binary configuration file in the TFTP server root directory, overwriting the atadefault.cfg file that came bundled with the release-software download.

During the boot-up process, the Cisco ATA will download the output file as its configuration file unless it first finds a Cisco ATA-specific configuration file named for the MAC address of the Cisco ATA. (If you want to create a MAC-address configuration file for a specific Cisco ATA, see the “Creating a Configuration File for a Specific Cisco ATA” section on page 3-11.)

**Note**  
If you want to make configuration changes after boot up, repeat the process of creating or editing the text file containing the desired parameters, then converting the text file to the binary file and storing the binary file on the TFTP server. For the configuration changes to take effect, reset the Cisco ATA. (See the “Resetting the Cisco ATA Using Cisco CallManager” section on page 3-26.)
Creating a Configuration File for a Specific Cisco ATA

Once you have booted up the Cisco ATA, you may decide that you want to create a configuration file that is specific to one Cisco ATA.

The following procedure illustrates how to create a Cisco ATA-specific configuration file, convert it to the required binary format that the Cisco ATA can read, and store it on the TFTP server so that the Cisco ATA will download it as soon as you reset the Cisco ATA.

Procedure

Step 1
Open the atadefault.txt file that you created when you developed your own default file. Find the parameters whose values you want to change for this specific Cisco ATA. Copy only these parameters into a new text file. Save the new text file with the following name:

ata<macaddress>.txt

where macaddress is the non-dotted hexadecimal version of the MAC address of the Cisco ATA you are configuring. This non-dotted hexadecimal MAC address is labeled on the bottom of most Cisco ATAs next to the word “MAC.” The file name must be exactly 15 characters long. (However, if this filename is supplied by the DHCP server, the name can be as long as 31 characters and can be any name with printable ASCII characters.)

If necessary, you can obtain the non-dotted hexadecimal MAC address by using the atapname.exe command. For information on using the atapname.exe command, see the “Using atapname.exe Tool to Obtain MAC Address” section on page 3-13. That section includes an example of a dotted decimal MAC address and its corresponding non-dotted hexadecimal address.

Note
The ata<macaddress>.txt file should contain only those parameters whose values you are changing from their defaults. Parameter values in the ata<macaddress> configuration file will overwrite any manually configured values (values configured through the web or voice configuration menu) when the Cisco ATA powers up or resets.

Example
You might want to change the values of the following parameters, whose default values are shown first:

LBRCodec:3
AudioMode:0x00350035

You could change the values as follows:

LBRCodec:0
AudioMode:0x00350034

Step 2
Save your changes.
Step 3 Run the cfgfmt.exe tool, which is bundled with the Cisco ATA software, on the ata<macaddress>.txt text file to generate the binary configuration file. If you wish to encrypt the binary file, see the “Using Encryption With the cfgfmt Tool” section on page 3-13.

The syntax of the cfgfmt program follows:

**Syntax**

cfgfmt [Encryption options] -sccp -tptag.dat input-text-file output-binary-file

- Encryption options are described in the “Using Encryption With the cfgfmt Tool” section on page 3-13.
- **sccp** is the protocol you are using, which you must specify so that the cfgfmt tool will include only the applicable protocol in the converted output binary file.
- The ptag.dat file, provided with the Cisco ATA software version you are running, is used by cfgfmt.exe to format a text input representation of the parameter/value pairs to its output binary representation. Be sure this file resides in the same directory from which you are running the cfgfmt program.
- **input-text-file** is the input text file representation of the Cisco ATA configuration file.
- **output-binary-file** is the final output binary file that Cisco ATA uses as the TFTP configuration file.

**Example**

cfgfmt -sccp -tptag.dat ata0a141e28323c.txt ata0a141e28323c

This example is based on a Cisco ATA MAC address of 10.20.30.40.50.60, which converts to the two-digit, lower-case hexadecimal representation of each integer as 0a14e28323c.

Step 4 Store all binary configuration file(s) in the TFTP server root directory. For information about possible configuration file names, see the “Configuration Files that the cfgfmt Tool Creates” section on page 3-14.

Step 5 Reset the Cisco ATA using the Cisco CallManager. (See the “Resetting the Cisco ATA Using Cisco CallManager” section on page 3-23.)

After being reset, the Cisco ATA will download this ata<macaddress> binary configuration file as its unique configuration file. This file takes precedence over the atadefault.cfg file. If the Cisco ATA finds an ata<macaddress> file on the TFTP server, the Cisco ATA does not look for the atadefault.cfg file.
Using atapname.exe Tool to Obtain MAC Address

This bundled tool is useful for converting the dotted decimal version of the Cisco ATA MAC address (available on the Cisco ATA Web configuration page or from the voice configuration menu code 24#) to its default Cisco ATA profile name. This name has the following format:

`ataxxxxxxxxxxxx`  

where each `xx` is the two-digit, lower-case hexadecimal representation of each integer in the dotted, decimal version of the Cisco ATA MAC address. This is the name you use for the unique Cisco ATA binary configuration file.

The following command and output show an example of this command.

**Command Example**

```
atapname.exe 10.20.30.40.50.60
```

**Command Output**

`ata0a141e28323c`

**Note**

The same functionality is available from the voice configuration menu (voice menu code 84#), which will announce the Cisco ATA profile name.

Using Encryption With the cfgfmt Tool

The EncryptKey or EncryptKeyEx parameter can be used to encrypt binary files that are transferred over TFTP. You can change encryption keys for each Cisco ATA so that only one specific Cisco ATA can decode the information.

Cisco strongly recommends using the EncryptKeyEx parameter for encryption because this parameter provides a stronger encryption than the EncryptKey parameter that was used in Cisco ATA software releases prior to release 2.16.

You must use version 2.3 of the cfgfmt configuration-file generation tool to use the new EncryptKeyEx parameter. This tools comes bundled with Cisco ATA software version 3.0. To verify that you have version 2.3 of the cfgfmt tool type the following command:

```
cfgfmt
```

The version number of the cfgfmt tool will be returned.

You can configure the EncryptKeyEx parameter by using the Cisco ATA Web configuration page or by using the TFTP configuration method. (For more information, see the “EncryptKeyEx” section on page 5-7.)

You can configure the EncryptKey parameter by using the Cisco ATA Web configuration page, the voice configuration menu, or by using the TFTP configuration method. (For more information, see the “EncryptKey” section on page 5-6.)

By default, the Cisco ATA-specific `ata<macaddress>` configuration file(s) are not encrypted. If encryption is required, however, you must manually configure the EncryptKeyEx or EncryptKey parameter before you boot up the Cisco ATA so that the TFTP method is secure. The Cisco ATA uses the RC4 cipher algorithm for encryption.
Because the factory-fresh ATA cannot accept encrypted configuration files, the first unencrypted file, if intercepted, can easily be read. (You would still have to know the data structure format in order to decode the binary information from the unencrypted file.) Therefore, the new encryption key in the unencrypted file can be compromised.

For security reasons, Cisco recommends that you set the UIPassword parameter (if desired) in the configuration file and not by using one of the manual configuration methods.

This section contains the following topics:

- Configuration Files that the cfgfmt Tool Creates, page 3-14
- cfgfmt Tool Syntax and Examples, page 3-15

### Configuration Files that the cfgfmt Tool Creates

The number of output binary configuration files that the Cisco ATA produces is dependent on two factors:

- Which encryption key parameter is used—EncryptKey or EncryptKeyEx
- The total size of the binary output

Table 3-6 shows the names of the binary files that can be generated. One, two or four files can be generated.

<macaddress> in Table 3-6 is the MAC address of the Cisco ATA.

If you are creating an atadefault configuration file, the generated binary file name will be atadefault.cfg.x if you encrypt the text file with the EncryptKeyEx parameter; the binary file name will be atadefault.cfg if you do not use the EncryptKeyEx parameter to encrypt the text file.

### Table 3-6 Configuration Files that the Cisco ATA May Generate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value of EncryptKeyEx Parameter</th>
<th>Total Binary Output Size Less Than or Equal to 2,000 Bytes</th>
<th>Total Binary Output Size Greater Than 2,000 Bytes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>ata&lt;macaddress&gt;</td>
<td>ata&lt;macaddress&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ata&lt;macaddress&gt;.ex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-zero</td>
<td>ata&lt;macaddress&gt;</td>
<td>ata&lt;macaddress&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ata&lt;macaddress&gt;.x</td>
<td>ata&lt;macaddress&gt;.ex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ata&lt;macaddress&gt;.x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ata&lt;macaddress&gt;.x xex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note
Place all generated binary configuration files onto the TFTP server.

cfgfmt Tool Syntax and Examples

The syntax of the cfgfmt tool follows:

Syntax

cfgfmt [options] input output

Syntax Definitions—Options

- `-e Rc4Passwd`—This option directs the Cisco ATA to use `Rc4Passwd` as the key (up to eight hexadecimal characters) to encrypt or decrypt the input text file. However, if the Cisco ATA EncryptKey parameter in the input text file is not 0, then the value of that parameter is used to encrypt the output binary file, and `Rc4Passwd` is ignored. The `-e` portion of this option means that the Cisco ATA will use the weaker encryption method.

- `-E`—This option directs the Cisco ATA to not use the value of the EncryptKey parameter, as set in the input text file, to encrypt the output binary configuration file.

- `-x Rc4Passwd`—This option directs the Cisco ATA to use `Rc4Passwd`, which must be a hexadecimal string of as many as 64 characters, as the key to encrypt or decrypt the input text file. However, if the Cisco ATA EncryptKeyEx parameter in the input text file is not 0, then the value of that parameter is used to encrypt the output binary file, and `Rc4Passwd` is ignored. The `-x` portion of this option means that the Cisco ATA will use the stronger encryption method.

- `-X`—This option directs the Cisco ATA to not use the value of the EncryptKeyEx parameter, as set in the input text file, to encrypt the output binary configuration file.

- `-t Ptag.dat`—This file, provided with the Cisco ATA software version you are running, is used by the cfgfmt tool to format a text input representation of the parameter/value pairs to its output binary representation. Be sure this file resides in the same directory from which you are running the cfgfmt program.

- `-sip`—Specify this tag if you are using the SIP protocol so that the cfgfmt tool will include only the SIP protocol parameters in the converted output binary file.

- `-h323`—Specify this tag if you are using the H.323 protocol so that the cfgfmt tool will include only the H.323 protocol parameters in the converted output binary file.

- `-mgcp`—Specify this tag if you are using the MGCP protocol so that the cfgfmt tool will include only the MGCP protocol parameters in the converted output binary file.

- `-sccp`—Specify this tag if you are using the SCCP protocol so that the cfgfmt tool will include only the SCCP protocol parameters in the converted output binary file.

- `-g`—This tag omits sensitive parameters in an `ata<macaddress>` file that was created with a version of the cfgfmt tool prior to version 2.3.

Some parameters, specified in the ptag.dat file used by the `cfgfmt` tool, are marked as sensitive information (these parameters could include UIPassword, UID, PWD0). These parameters are not included in the output binary file if the `-g switch` is specified in the cfgfmt syntax.

Syntax Definitions—Required Parameters

- Input—This is the input text file representation of the Cisco ATA configuration file.

- Output—This is the final output binary file that Cisco ATA uses as the TFTP configuration file.
Chapter 3  Configuring the Cisco ATA for SCCP

Configuring the Cisco ATA Using a TFTP Server

Syntax examples

The cfgfmt.exe syntax affects how the EncryptKeyEx or EncryptKey parameters are used, as shown in the following examples. In these examples, input-text-file is the ata<macaddress>.txt file that you will convert to binary to create the ata<macaddress> configuration file(s) for the Cisco ATA; output-binary-file is that binary ata<macaddress> file, and Secret is the encryption key.

- **cfgfmt -sccp -tptag.dat input-text-file output-binary-file**

  If input-text-file sets the Cisco ATA EncryptKey parameter to 0, then output-binary-file is not encrypted. If the input-text-file sets EncryptKey to a non-zero value, then output-binary-file is encrypted with that value.

- **cfgfmt -X -sccp -tptag.dat input-text-file output-binary-file**

  This is an example of how you might perform encryption on a first-time Cisco ATA. The -X (uppercase) option means that any value specified for the Cisco ATA EncryptKeyEx parameter in input-text-file is ignored. However, because Secret is not specified in this example, output-binary-file is not encrypted. Nevertheless, the EncryptKeyEx parameter and its value, if specified in input-file-text, will be included in output-binary-file for possible encryption at a later time. The next time the Cisco ATA fetches the configuration file from the TFTP server, the file will be encrypted with Secret.

- **cfgfmt -X -xSecret -sccp -tptag.dat input-text-file output-binary-file**

  This is an example of changing the encryption key from one key to another key. The -X (uppercase) option means that any value specified for the Cisco ATA EncryptKeyEx parameter in input-text-file is ignored and the output-binary-file is encrypted with the Secret key. However, the EncryptKeyEx parameter and its value, if specified in input-text-file, will be included in output-binary-file.

Examples of Upgrading to Stronger Encryption Key

This section contains two examples of how you would upgrade your Cisco ATA configuration to use the stronger encryption method if the current Cisco ATA firmware version was a version earlier than version 2.16.2. Versions earlier than 2.16.2 do not support the stronger EncryptKeyEx parameter.

**Example 1**

In this example, the Cisco ATA has not yet been deployed, but its firmware version is earlier than 2.16.2. Therefore, the Cisco ATA will upgrade to firmware version 3.0 to use the EncryptKeyEx parameter as its encryption key.

The Cisco ATA in this example has a MAC address of 102030405060.

Perform the following steps:

**Procedure**

- **Step 1** Create a file called ata102030405060.txt by using the applicable example.txt file provided with the Cisco ATA software. (For example, for SCCP, the example.txt file is called sk_example.txt.)

- **Step 2** Modify the ata102030405060.txt file with desired parameter values. The value of the EncryptKey parameter should be 0.
Step 3: Set the value of the EncryptKeyEx parameter to the chosen encryption key with which you want the output binary file to be encrypted. In the EncryptKeyEx parameter specified in the configuration file, you can also restrict the EncryptKeyEx value to apply only to the Cisco ATA with a particular MAC address. For example, if the chosen key value is 231e2a7f10bd7fe, you can specify EncryptKeyEx as:

```
EncryptKeyEx:231e2a7f10bd7fe/102030405060
```

This means that only the Cisco ATA with the MAC address 102030405060 will be allowed to apply this EncryptKeyEx value to its internal configuration.

Step 4: Update the upgradecode parameter to instruct the Cisco ATA to upgrade to firmware version 3.0 by means of TFTP configuration. The upgradecode parameter is described in Chapter 7, “Upgrading the Cisco ATA Signaling Image.”

Step 5: Run the cfgfmt tool as follows:

```
cfgfmt -g ata102030405060.txt ata102030405060
```

This will generate the following two binary configuration files:

- ata102030405060
- ata102030405060.x

ata102030405060 is unencrypted.

ata102030405060.x is encrypted with EncryptKeyEx value.

Step 6: Place these two files on the TFTP server that the Cisco ATA will contact for its configuration files. When the Cisco ATA powers up, it will obtain its IP address from the DHCP server. If the DHCP server specifies the TFTP server address, the Cisco ATA will contact the TFTP server obtained from DHCP because the Cisco ATA is not preconfigured with a TFTP server address. The boot process is as follows:

a. The Cisco ATA downloads the configuration file ata102030405060 from the TFTP server.

b. The Cisco ATA applies parameter values in the file ata102030405060 to its internal configuration while ignoring the EncryptKeyEx parameter (because the older version of the Cisco ATA does not yet recognize the EncryptKeyEx parameter).

c. The Cisco ATA upgrades to the 3.0 firmware load.

d. The Cisco ATA reboots.

e. The Cisco ATA again downloads the configuration file ata102030405060.

f. The Cisco ATA applies the value of the EncryptKeyEx parameter to its internal configuration.

g. The Cisco ATA reboots.

h. The Cisco ATA EncryptKeyEx value is in effect, so from this point forward the Cisco ATA will download the ata102030405060.x file at each reboot and each time the value configured in the CfgInterval parameter expires.

**Note**

Although EncryptKeyEx is encrypted in the ata<macaddress> file, and the ata<macaddress> file does not contain other sensitive information, Cisco recommends that for absolute security you pre-configure the Cisco ATA as described in this example for a private network. Alternatively, you should remove ata<macaddress> once EncryptKeyEx takes effect.
Example 2

In this example, a new Cisco ATA has already been deployed (with the EncryptKey value set) with a firmware version earlier than 2.16.2. The Cisco ATA needs to be upgraded to version 2.16.2 firmware or greater to use EncryptKeyEx parameter to encrypt its configuration file.

In this scenario, you would follow the same procedure as in Example 1, except that you would need to set the EncryptKey value to the previously configured EncryptKey value. The difference is that the ata<macaddress> file is now encrypted with EncryptKey because the Cisco ATA expects the ata<macaddress> file to be encrypted with EncryptKey. The Cisco ATA can then begin using the ata<macaddress>.x file that is encrypted with the EncryptKeyEx parameter.

Configuring the Cisco ATA to Obtain its Configuration File from the TFTP Server

This section describes three methods from which to choose how the Cisco ATA contacts the TFTP server to obtain its configuration file:

- Using a DHCP Server, page 3-18
  - The Cisco ATA contacts the DHCP server, which provides the IP address of the TFTP server
  - The Cisco ATA uses the DHCP server but the DHCP server does not know about TFTP server
- Without Using a DHCP Server, page 3-21

Note

In the rare instance where no TFTP server is used, you must manually configure the CA0orCM0 parameter to instruct the Cisco ATA about how to register with Cisco CallManager. For this scenario, see the “CA0orCM0 and CA1orCM1” section on page 5-12.

Using a DHCP Server

When using a DHCP server, configuration settings vary depending on whether or not the DHCP server is under the control of the Cisco ATA system administrator or the service provider. The simplest configuration is when the DHCP server is under the control of the Cisco ATA administrator, in which case the DHCP server provides the IP address of the TFTP server. Depending on who controls the DHCP server, follow the applicable configuration procedure:

- Procedure if DHCP Server is Under Control of Cisco ATA Administrator, page 3-19
- Procedure if DHCP Server is not Under Control of Cisco ATA Administrator, page 3-20

This section also includes the topic:

- Other DHCP Options You Can Set, page 3-20

Note

If no DHCP server is found and the Cisco ATA is programmed to find one, the function button continues to blink.
Procedure if DHCP Server is Under Control of Cisco ATA Administrator

**Procedure**

**Step 1**
On the DHCP server, set one of the following three options:
- DHCP option 150 (TFTP server IP address and, if applicable, IP address of alternate TFTP server).
- DHCP field `siaddr` (TFTP server IP address). This field can be used by systems such as Cisco Integrated Communications Services (ICS).
- Standard DHCP option 66 (TFTP server name and, if applicable, name of alternate TFTP server).

If you use DHCP option 150, the Cisco ATA will ignore the DHCP `siaddr` field and DHCP option 66. If DHCP option 150 is not used, the Cisco ATA next looks for the DHCP field `siaddr`. If neither DHCP option 150 nor the `siaddr` field are available, the Cisco ATA looks for DHCP option 66. If you use DHCP option 66 or the DHCP `siaddr` field, you must turn off DHCP option 150 or set its value to 0.

**Note**
You can turn off the DHCP option 150 request by using the Cisco ATA OpFlags parameter (see the “OpFlags” section on page 5-24).

**Step 2**
Make sure to use default values for the following Cisco ATA parameters:
- `TftpUrl=0`
- `AlttftpURL=0`
- `UseTftp=1`
- `DHCP=1`
- `CA0orCM0=0`

This completes the parameter settings and DHCP options you need to configure for this procedure. The Cisco ATA will contact the DHCP server for the IP address of the TFTP server that contains the Cisco ATA configuration file.

**Note**
If you are configuring an alternate TFTP server, you can choose to configure its IP address or URL with the AlttftpURL parameter (see the “AlttftpURL” section on page 5-5) instead of with DHCP option 150. In this situation, the AlttftpURL will not be 0, as indicated in Step 2 of this procedure.
Procedure if DHCP Server is not Under Control of Cisco ATA Administrator

This is the procedure to use if the DHCP server is not under the control of the Cisco ATA administrator, which means that the URL of the TFTP server must be manually configured.

Procedure

Step 1 Using the voice configuration menu, set the parameter TftpURL to the IP address or URL of the TFTP server. For more information on setting the TftpURL parameter, see the “TftpURL” section on page 5-4. For information about using the Cisco ATA voice configuration menu, see the “Voice Configuration Menu” section on page 3-22.

Note If you are not using a DHCP server to provide the TFTP server location, you must manually configure the TftpURL. You can do this by using the voice configuration menu without first obtaining network connectivity for the Cisco ATA. If you want to configure this value using the Web configuration page, you first must obtain network connectivity by using the voice configuration menu to statically configure IP address information (see the “Voice Configuration Menu” section on page 3-22).

Step 2 If you have an alternate TFTP server that you also want to configure with the Cisco ATA configuration process, set the AlttftpURL parameter to the IP address or URL of the alternate TFTP server. For more information about the AlttftpURL parameter, see the “AlttftpURL” section on page 5-5.

Step 3 Use the default value of 1 for the Cisco ATA parameter DHCP.

Step 4 Use the default value of 1 for the Cisco ATA parameter UseTftp.

Step 5 Use the default value of 0 for the Cisco ATA parameter CA0orCM0.

This completes the parameter settings you need to configure for this procedure. The Cisco ATA will contact the manually configured TFTP server that contains the Cisco ATA configuration file.

Other DHCP Options You Can Set

The following parameters can also be configured with DHCP:

- Boot file name of DHCP header—The ata<macaddress> binary Cisco ATA configuration file, which can have a maximum of 31 characters and can be any name with printable ASCII characters
- Client PC address
- DHCP option 1—Client Subnet Mask
- DHCP option 3—Routers on the client’s subnet
- DHCP option 6—One or two Domain Name servers

Note DHCP options 43 and 60 are set by the Cisco ATA. Option 43 specifies the protocol and option 60 identifies the vendor class of the Cisco ATA box.
Without Using a DHCP Server

Use the following procedure if you are not using a DHCP server in your environment but are still using a TFTP server to obtain the Cisco ATA configuration file:

**Procedure**

**Step 1** Set the DHCP parameter to 0.

**Step 2** Set the UseTftp parameter to 1.

**Step 3** Set the Cisco ATA parameter TftpURL to the IP address or URL of the TFTP server. For more information on setting the TftpURL parameter, see the “TftpURL” section on page 5-4.

**Note** If you are not using a DHCP server to provide the TFTP server location, you must manually enter the TftpURL using either the voice configuration menu or the web configuration page.

**Step 4** If applicable, set the Cisco ATA parameter AlttftpURL to the IP address or URL of the alternate TFTP server. For more information about the AlttftpURL parameter, see the “AlttftpURL” section on page 5-5.

**Step 5** If you have not already done so, statically configure the following parameters using the voice configuration menu (see the “Voice Configuration Menu” section on page 3-22). These are the parameters you need to configure for the Cisco ATA to obtain network connectivity:

- StaticIP
- StaticRoute
- StaticNetMask

Other parameters that are normally supplied by DHCP may be provided statically by configuring their values. These parameters are:

- DNS1IP
- DNS2IP
- Domain

This completes the parameter settings you need to configure in order for the Cisco ATA to contact the TFTP server (without using DHCP) that will contain the configuration file for the Cisco ATA.
Voice Configuration Menu

The main reasons to use the voice configuration menu are to establish IP connectivity for the Cisco ATA if a DHCP server is not being used in your network environment, and to reset the Cisco ATA to its factory values if necessary. You can also use the voice configuration menu if you need to configure a small number of parameters or if the web interface and TFTP configuration are not available.

**Note**

Do not use the voice configuration menu to attempt to change any values that you configured by means of the TFTP configuration file method. Whenever the Cisco ATA resets, it downloads its ata<macaddress> configuration file or atadefault.cfg default configuration file from the TFTP server, and the values in either of these files will overwrite the values of any corresponding parameters configured with the voice configuration menu.

See Chapter 5, “Parameters and Defaults,” for a complete list of parameters and their definitions. Also see Table 3-5 on page 3-8 for an alphabetical listing of configurable features and references to their corresponding parameters.

This section contains the following topics:

- Using the Voice Configuration Menu, page 3-22
- Entering Alphanumeric Values, page 3-24
- Resetting the Cisco ATA to Factory Default Values, page 3-24

**Using the Voice Configuration Menu**

To manually configure the Cisco ATA by using the voice configuration menu and the telephone keypad, perform the following steps:

**Procedure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step 1</td>
<td>Connect an analog touch-tone phone to the port labeled <strong>Phone 1</strong> on the back of the Cisco ATA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 2</td>
<td>Lift the handset and press the function button located on the top of the Cisco ATA. You should receive the initial voice configuration menu voice prompt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 3</td>
<td>Using the telephone keypad, enter the voice menu code for the parameter that you want to configure or the command that you want to execute, then press #. For a list of voice menu codes, see <strong>Appendix B, Voice Menu Codes.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 3-7** lists the menu options that you need to configure basic IP connectivity for the Cisco ATA, after which you can use the Cisco ATA web configuration page to configure additional parameters.

**Note**

If you are using the voice configuration menu to statically configure the Cisco ATA IP address, you must disable DHCP by setting its value to 0.
Chapter 3  Configuring the Cisco ATA for SCCP

Voice Configuration Menu

Table 3-7  Parameters that Provide Basic IP Connectivity for the Cisco ATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voice Menu Number</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>StaticIP—IP address of the Cisco ATA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>StaticRoute—Default gateway for the Cisco ATA to use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>StaticNetMask—Subnet mask of the Cisco ATA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>DHCP—Set value to 0 to disable the use of a DHCP server; set value to 1 to enable DHCP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Review the IP address of the Cisco ATA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Review the default router for the Cisco ATA to use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Review subnet mask of the Cisco ATA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Step 4  Follow the voice prompts and enter the appropriate values, then press the # key.

Note  Use the * key to indicate a delimiter (dot). For example, to enter an IP address of 192.168.3.1, you would enter 192*168*3*1 on your telephone keypad.

Note  When entering values for a field that contains a hexadecimal value, you must convert the hexadecimal value to a decimal value in order to enter it into the voice configuration menu system. For example, to enter the hexadecimal value 0x6A, you would enter the number 106 on the telephone keypad.

The voice configuration menu repeats the value you entered, then prompts you to press one of the following keys:

- 1=Change your entered value
- 2=Review your entered value
- 3=Save your entered value
- 4=Review the current saved value

Step 5  Cisco strongly recommends that you set a password. Use the voice menu code 7387277 (SETPASS) to configure a password through the voice configuration menu, after which you are prompted for the password whenever you attempt to change a parameter value.

Step 6  After completing the configuration through the voice configuration menu, press the # key to exit.

Step 7  Hang up the telephone. The Cisco ATA configuration refreshes. The function button fast-blanks when the refresh is completed.
Entering Alphanumeric Values

Some voice configuration menu options require you to enter alphanumeric characters. Alphanumeric entry differs from numeric entry because you must press # after each character selected.

If you need to enter an alphanumeric value, the voice prompt tells you to enter an alphanumeric value; otherwise, enter a numeric value (0 to 9).

Table 3-8 lists the keys on a telephone keypad and their respective alphanumeric characters.

Using Table 3-8 as a guide, enter the appropriate number key on the telephone keypad as many times as needed to select the number, letter, or symbol required. For example, to enter 58sQ, you would enter:

```
5 # 8 # 7 7 7 7 7 # 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 # #
```

Table 3-8 Alphanumeric Characters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Alphanumeric Characters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 ./\ @ * space return + - ! , ? ! ^ = $ % &lt; &gt; [ ] ; : ! ( ) &amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 a b c A B C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 d e f D E F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 g h i G H I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 j k l J K L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 m n o M N O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7 p q r s P Q R S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8 t u v T U V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9 w x y z W X Y Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Resetting the Cisco ATA to Factory Default Values

It is possible that you may, under some circumstances, want to reset the Cisco ATA to its factory default values. For example, this is the only way to recover a forgotten password without contacting your Cisco representative.

To perform a factory reset, you must use the voice configuration menu and follow these steps:

Procedure

**Step 1** Press the function button on the Cisco ATA.

**Step 2** Press the digits 322873738 (FACTRESET) then press # on the telephone keypad.

**Step 3** Press * on your telephone keypad to confirm that you want to reset the Cisco ATA, then hang up the phone.
Cisco ATA Web Configuration Page

You can use the Cisco ATA web configuration page in a non-TFTP configuration environment, or in a TFTP configuration environment as a read-only record of individual customer parameters. Figure 3-1 shows an example of the Cisco ATA web configuration page, which displays all configurable parameters.

**Note**

Do not use the web configuration page to attempt to change any values that you configured by means of the TFTP configuration file method. Whenever the Cisco ATA resets, it downloads its ata<macaddress> configuration file or atadefault.cfg default configuration file from the TFTP server, and the values in either of these files will overwrite the values of any corresponding parameters configured with the Web configuration method.

**Figure 3-1  Cisco ATA Web Configuration Page**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UIPassword</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UseTftp</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TftpURL</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AttpURL</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CfgInterval</td>
<td>3600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EncryptKey</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhep</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StaticIP</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StaticRoute</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StaticNetMask</td>
<td>255.255.255.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epid0orSid0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caoorcm0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallMode</td>
<td>0x90000-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallerIdMethod</td>
<td>0x0117500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNS1IP</td>
<td>0.0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNS2IP</td>
<td>0.0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domain</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NumTxFrames</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOS</td>
<td>0x0000000b-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpFlags</td>
<td>0x00000002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLANSsetIng</td>
<td>0x0000002b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polarity</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FxsIpInLevel</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FxsIpOutLevel</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SigTimer</td>
<td>0x00000006-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingCndnce</td>
<td>2.425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>2,31536,30831,130,1240,2,23780,30743,1252,1384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DialTone2</td>
<td>2,23780,30743,1252,1384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>2,30467,28959,1191,1513,2,30467,28959,1191,1513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecoderTone</td>
<td>2,30467,28959,1191,1513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingBackTone</td>
<td>2,30831,30467,1943,2111,1,30831,0,5493,0,0,2400,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallWaitTone</td>
<td>1,30831,0,5493,0,0,2400,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlertTone</td>
<td>1,30467,0,5370,0,0,480,48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPrintf</td>
<td>192,168,3,105,9300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TraceFlags</td>
<td>0x00000001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyslogIP</td>
<td>0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaPort</td>
<td>17384</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can access the web configuration page from any graphics-capable browser, such as Microsoft Internet Explorer or Netscape. This provides easy initial access to the Cisco ATA configuration within the administrator’s private network.
Resetting the Cisco ATA Using Cisco CallManager

Whenever you make configuration changes to the Cisco ATA, you must reset the Cisco ATA using the Cisco CallManager for these configuration changes to take effect. To reset the Cisco ATA, use the following procedure:

Procedure

Step 1 Go to the main Cisco CallManager Administration screen.
Step 2 Using voice configuration menu code 21, review the Cisco ATA IP address.
Step 3 From the Device pull-down menu, select Phone. The Find and List Phones screen appears.
Step 4 In the area next to the Find button, enter a portion or all of the Cisco ATA MAC address, then press Find. The Find and List Phones screen reappears, and now contains the Cisco ATAs that match the find criteria you entered in the previous screen.
Step 5 Click the icon of the Cisco ATA that you would like to reset. The Phone Configuration screen appears.

Follow these steps to set parameters using the web configuration page:

Procedure

Step 1 Make sure that your PC and the Cisco ATA are already networked and visible to each other.
Step 2 Open your web browser.
Step 3 Enter the URL for your configuration page. The default URL for the web server is:

http://IP Address/dev

For example, the configuration page for a Cisco ATA with the IP address 192.168.3.225 is:

http://192.168.3.225/dev

Step 4 Select the values for the items that you want to configure. See Chapter 5, “Parameters and Defaults,” for a complete list of parameters and their definitions. Also see Table 3-5 on page 3-8 for an alphabetical listing of configurable features and references to their corresponding parameters.

Note Cisco strongly recommends that you set a password. Use the UIPassword parameter to configure a password, after which you are prompted for the password whenever you attempt to change a parameter value. Configuration parameters cannot be accessed through the voice configuration menu if the password contains one or more letters and can be changed only by using the web interface or the TFTP configuration method.

Step 5 Click apply to save your changes.

The Cisco ATA automatically refreshes its configuration.

Step 6 Close your web browser.
Step 6  Click the **Reset Phone** button on the Phone Configuration screen. The Reset Device pop-up window appears.

Step 7  Click **Reset**.

Step 8  A confirmation box appears. Click **OK**.

---

**Upgrading the SCCP Signaling Image**

For instructions on how to upgrade the Cisco ATA to the most recent SCCP signaling image, refer to the following list:

- To use the recommended Cisco CallManager TFTP method of upgrading any or all Cisco ATAs at one time, see the “Upgrading the Signaling Image Via Cisco CallManager” section on page 7-2.

- In the rare instance that you are not using the Cisco CallManager TFTP to configure the Cisco ATA and to obtain software upgrades, you must manually upgrade to the latest signaling image immediately after the Cisco ATA boots up. In this case, see the “Upgrading the Signaling Image Manually” section on page 7-4.
Adding the Cisco ATA to the Cisco CallManager

Once you have configured the Cisco ATA, converted the configuration file into a binary file and stored the file on the Cisco CallManager TFTP server, you must register the Cisco ATA with Cisco CallManager.

This section contains important information about which device type to use when you register the Cisco ATA as well as how to choose which registration method is best based on your Cisco CallManager environment. This section also includes information about Cisco ATA behavior with Survivable Remote Site Telephony (SRST):

- **Device Type Information, page 4-2**—This section describes how to choose and configure the correct device type for your Cisco ATA.
- **Adding Cisco ATAs Manually, page 4-2**—You can use this method if you have a limited number of Cisco ATAs to add to the Cisco CallManager.
- **Using the Cisco Bulk Administration Tool (BAT), page 4-3**—This is the most common method if you need to add many Cisco ATAs to the Cisco CallManager.
- **Using Auto-Registration, page 4-4**—This method is disabled by default. If this method is enabled, all devices connected to a specific Cisco CallManager are auto-registered. This process cannot be limited to only the Cisco ATAs that are connected to a specific Cisco CallManager.
- **Survivable Remote Site Telephony, page 4-5**—The Cisco ATA utilizes SRST without any required configuration on the Cisco ATA.
- **Using the Cisco IP Telephony Network Locale Option, page 4-5**—The Cisco ATA supports the Cisco IP Telephony Locale Installer, which is available with Cisco CallManager release 3.3(3).
- **Using the Gratuitous ARP Feature, page 4-6**—The Cisco ATA supports this feature, which allows the Cisco ATA to ignore ARP responses that are not the result of prior Cisco ATA requests.

---

**Note**

The term *Cisco ATA* is used throughout this manual to refer to both the Cisco ATA 186 and the Cisco ATA 188, unless differences between the Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 are explicitly stated.
Device Type Information

If you are running Cisco CallManager version 3.2 or later, make sure you do the following:

- Register the Cisco ATA as the Cisco ATA 186 device type during Cisco CallManager configuration.
- Configure Bit 27 of the ConnectMode parameter with the value 0, which is the default value. For more information about the ConnectMode parameter, see the “ConnectMode” section on page 5-21.

If you are running Cisco CallManager version 3.0 or 3.1, make sure you do the following:

- Register the Cisco ATA as the Cisco 7960 device type during Cisco CallManager configuration.
- Configure Bit 27 of the ConnectMode parameter with the value 1. For more information about the ConnectMode parameter, see the “ConnectMode” section on page 5-21.

Adding Cisco ATAs Manually

Use the following procedure to add Cisco ATAs manually using the Cisco CallManager Administration application.

Tip

To get help using the Cisco CallManager application, access context-sensitive help by choosing Help > For this page from the main menu bar.

Procedure

Step 1
Log in to the Cisco CallManager Administration application. From the menu bar, select System > Cisco CallManager. The Cisco CallManager Configuration screen appears.

Step 2
In the Cisco CallManager Configuration screen, perform the following steps:

a. From the list of Cisco CallManagers click the IP address or name of the Cisco CallManager to configure.

b. Enter identical Starting Directory Number and Ending Directory Number values in the fields provided.

c. Make sure that the setting called Auto-registration Disabled on this Cisco CallManager is checked.

d. Click the Update button.

Step 3
From the Cisco CallManager Administration menu bar, select Device > Phone to display the Find and List Phones screen.

Step 4
Click the Add a New Phone link to display the Add a New Phone screen.

Step 5
From the Phone Type drop-down list, make your selection as follows:

a. If you are using Cisco CallManager version 3.0 or 3.1, select Cisco 7960.

b. If you are using Cisco CallManager version 3.2, select Cisco ATA 186.

Step 6
Click Next. The Phone Configuration screen appears.
Step 7 In the Phone Configuration screen, you must enter information in the following fields:
- **MAC Address**—Enter the MAC address of the Cisco ATA.
- **Device Pool**—Select either the Default value or a configured device pool from the drop-down list.
- **Phone Button Template**—From the drop-down list, select Standard 7960 if you are using Cisco CallManager version 3.0 or 3.1; select Standard ATA 186 if you are using Cisco CallManager version 3.2.

Step 8 Click the **Insert** button (called the **Update** button in Cisco CallManager version 3.2).

The Cisco CallManager Administration application should inform you that the device has been added to the database. You are also asked if you want to assign a directory number for the **Phone 1** port at this time. Click **OK**.

Step 9 In the Directory Number field, assign a directory number to the Cisco ATA.

Step 10 From the Partition drop-down list, you can select a partition for the Cisco ATA or you can keep the default value of **None**.

Step 11 Click the **Insert** button (called the **Update** button in Cisco CallManager version 3.2).

A popup window asks you if you want to return to the current-device page. Click **OK**.

Step 12 To add a second FXS port to Cisco CallManager, go back to Step 3 and proceed from there.

You need to fabricate a MAC address for the **Phone 2** port by dropping the two left-most digits from the Cisco ATA MAC address and add the digits **01** to the right-most portion of the MAC address.

**Example**

If the MAC address of the Cisco ATA is 00070EA26032, then the fabricated MAC address for the **Phone 2** port would be 070EA2603201.

**Note** By default, both Cisco ATA FXS ports are enabled for Cisco CallManager registration. If you do not want to add the **Phone 2** FXS port to Cisco CallManager, you must change the Cisco ATA EPID1 or SID1 parameter value to 0 to disable the **Phone 2** port. (To disable the **Phone 1** port, you must change the EPID0 or SID0 parameter value to 0.)

---

**Using the Cisco Bulk Administration Tool (BAT)**

The Cisco Bulk Administration Tool (BAT) is a plug-in application for Cisco CallManager that enables system administrators to perform batch operations, including registration, on large numbers of Cisco IP Phones and Cisco ATAs.

Refer to the Bulk Administration Tool Guide for Cisco CallManager for instructions on using BAT to add Cisco ATAs to the Cisco CallManager.
Using Auto-Registration

You will need to know the following information when you use the BAT tool:

- When you use the Phone Type drop-down list, make your device-type selections as follows:
  - If you are using Cisco CallManager version 3.0 or 3.1, select **Cisco 7960**.
  - If you are using Cisco CallManager version 3.2, select **Cisco ATA 186**.

- When you use the Phone Configuration screen, you must enter information in the following fields:
  - MAC Address—Enter the MAC address of the Cisco ATA. The MAC address is labeled at the bottom of the Cisco ATA. (You can also use the atapname.exe tool to determine the MAC address of the Cisco ATA. For information on how to use this tool, see the “Using atapname.exe Tool to Obtain MAC Address” section on page 3-13.)
  - Device Pool—Select either the **Default** value or a configured device pool from the drop-down list.
  - Phone Button Template—From the drop-down list, select **Standard 7960** if you are using Cisco CallManager version 3.0 or 3.1; select **Standard ATA 186** if you are using Cisco CallManager version 3.2.

- If you want to add a second Cisco ATA FXS port to Cisco CallManager, you need to fabricate a MAC address for the **Phone 2** port by dropping the two left-most digits from the Cisco ATA MAC address and add the digits **01** to the right-most portion of the MAC address.

**Example**

If the MAC address of the Cisco ATA is **00070EA26032**, then the fabricated MAC address for the **Phone 2** port would be **070EA2603201**.

**Note**

By default, both Cisco ATA FXS ports are enabled for Cisco CallManager registration. If you do not want to add the **Phone 2** FXS port to Cisco CallManager, you must change the Cisco ATA **EPID1orSID1** parameter value to 0 to disable the **Phone 2** port. (To disable the **Phone 1** port, you must change the **EPID0orSID0** parameter value to 0.)

**Using Auto-Registration**

Use auto-registration if you want Cisco CallManager to assign directory numbers automatically to new Cisco ATAs as they connect to the IP telephony network. Once a Cisco ATA has auto-registered, you can move the Cisco ATA to a new location and assign it to a different device pool without affecting its directory number.

To perform auto registration, see the applicable release version of the **Cisco CallManager Administration Guide** at the following location:

Survivable Remote Site Telephony

During normal Cisco ATA operation, keepalive packets are exchanged between Cisco CallManagers and Cisco ATAs. When the WAN link fails, the Cisco ATA detects that it can no longer exchange keepalive packets with the Cisco CallManager, so the Cisco ATA registers with the Survivable Remote Site Telephony (SRST) router.

The Cisco ATA is configured to query the SRST router as a backup call-processing source when the central Cisco CallManager does not acknowledge keepalive packets. The SRST router performs call setup and processing.

When the WAN link is restored, the Cisco ATA switches back to the central Cisco CallManager, and the SRST router purges its call processing database and reverts to SRST-standby mode. Cisco ATAs that are in use are not interrupted by the WAN link recovery and switch back to the central Cisco CallManager after the call is terminated.

Note
SRST is configured on an SRST-enabled router and on the Cisco CallManager. The Cisco ATA does not need to be configured to utilize SRST.

Using the Cisco IP Telephony Network Locale Option

This release supports the Cisco IP Telephony Network Locale option for configuration of Cisco ATA call-progress tones. The Cisco ATA must be using Cisco CallManager 3.3(3) or later with the Cisco IP Telephony Locale Installer. The Cisco IP Telephony Locale Installer adds the Cisco ATA network locale option to the Cisco CallManager device configuration page.

This section contains the following topics about how to configure tone parameters for the Cisco ATA:

- Cisco ATA Configuration Parameter, page 4-5
- Cisco IP Telephony Locale Installer Installation and Configuration, page 4-6

Cisco ATA Configuration Parameter

The setting of configuration parameter ConnectMode (bit 0) determines whether the Cisco ATA uses tone parameters supplied by the Cisco CallManager or tone parameters supplied by Cisco ATA configuration. Configure ConnectMode, bit 0, as follows:

- The default setting of 0 for ConnectMode bit 0 indicates that the Cisco ATA will use the Cisco CallManager tones supplied by the network locale feature if Cisco CallManager 3.3(3) is running and contains the Cisco IP Telephony Locale Installer.
- Set ConnectMode bit 0 to 1 if you want the Cisco ATA-configured tone parameters to override the Cisco CallManager tone parameters. You would use this setting if the desired locale is not supported by the network locale feature.

For more information, see the “ConnectMode” section on page 5-21.
Cisco IP Telephony Locale Installer Installation and Configuration

For installation and configuration instructions, see the *Using the Cisco IP Telephony Locale Installer with Cisco CallManager 3.3(3)* manual.

The Cisco ATA supports the Cisco IP Telephony Locale Installer, available with Cisco CallManager release 3.3(3). Network locale files provide country-specific phone tones and gateway tones, if available. For installation and Cisco ATA configuration instructions, see the *Using the Cisco IP Telephony Locale Installer with Cisco CallManager 3.3(3)* manual.

Using the Gratuitous ARP Feature

The Cisco ATA updates an Ethernet-to-IP address mapping when it accepts an ARP response. By default, the Cisco ATA uses the Gratuitous ARP (GARP) feature, which means that the Cisco ATA accepts an ARP response only after it sends an ARP request. The Cisco ATA ignores ARP responses that are not the result of prior requests.

However, you can disable GARP, which would allow the Cisco ATA to accept all ARP responses.

To go to the GARP field, first bring up the Cisco CallManager Administration Web page. Select Phone from the Device menu to go to the Find and List Phones screen. Next, search for your Cisco ATA, then click on its name. You are now taken to the Phone Configuration screen, which contains the the Gratuitous ARP field in the Product Specific Configuration category.
Parameters and Defaults

This section provides information on the parameters and defaults that you can use to create your own Cisco ATA configuration file. This section also includes the voice configuration menu code for each parameter that has such a code.

Parameters are divided into categories based on their functionality. The following categories of parameters are covered in this section:

- User Interface (UI) Security Parameter, page 5-3
- Parameters for Configuration Method and Encryption, page 5-4
- Network Configuration Parameters, page 5-8
- Audio Configuration Parameters, page 5-16
- Operational Parameters, page 5-17
- Tone Configuration Parameters, page 5-26
- Diagnostic Parameters, page 5-37
- CFGID—Version Parameter for Cisco ATA Configuration File, page 5-40
- Parameters Not Used in SCCP that Appear on Web Page, page 5-40

The following list contains general configuration information:

- Your configuration file must begin with \#txt.
- The Cisco ATA uses the following parameter types:
  - Alphanumeric string
  - Array of short integers separated by commas
  - Boolean (1 or 0)
  - Bitmap value—unsigned hexadecimal integer (for specifying bits in a 32-bit integer)

  \textbf{Note} Bits are numbered from right to left, starting with bit 0.

  \textbf{Note} A tool called bitaid.exe is bundled with your Cisco ATA software. You can use this tool to help you configure values of Cisco ATA bitmap parameters. The tool prompts you for the necessary information.

  - Extended IP address—IP address followed by port number (for example, 192.168.2.170.9001)
- IP address (e.g. 192.168.2.170)
- Integer (32-bit integer)
- Numeric digit string

Note
The term Cisco ATA is used throughout this manual to refer to both the Cisco ATA 186 and the Cisco ATA 188, unless differences between the Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 are explicitly stated.

Note
This section contains recommended values for the United States and other countries as configuration examples for certain parameters. For detailed recommendations of tone-parameter values by country, see Appendix E, “Recommended Cisco ATA Tone Parameter Values by Country.”

Configuration Text File Template

This is a listing of the sk_example.txt text file, without its annotations, that comes bundled with the Cisco ATA software.

You can make a copy of this file and use it as a template for creating your own default configuration file or Cisco ATA-specific configuration file. For instructions on how to create these configuration files, see the “Creating a Cisco ATA Default Configuration File” section on page 3-9 and the “Creating a Configuration File for a Specific Cisco ATA” section on page 3-11.

The sk_example.txt file contains all the Cisco ATA default values. The sections that follow this listing describe all the parameters in this file.

```plaintext
#txt
UIPassword:0
UseTftp:1
TftpURL:0
EncryptKey:0
upgradecode:0,0x301,0x0400,0x0200,0.0.0.0,69,0,none
upgradelang:0,0x301,0x0400,0x0200,0.0.0.0,69,0,none
Dhcp:1
StaticIp:0
StaticRoute:0
StaticNetMask:0
DNS1IP:0.0.0.0
DNS2IP:0.0.0.0
VLANSetting:0x0000002b
CA0orCM0:0
CA1orCM1:0
CA0UID:0
CALUID:0
EPID0orSID0:.
EPID1orSID1:.
PrfCodec:1
LBRCodec:3
MediaPort:16384
Domain:0
AudioMode:0x00350035
NumTxFrames:2
CallerIdMethod:0x00019e60
Polarity:0
FXSInputLevel:-1
```
User Interface (UI) Security Parameter

This parameter type contains one parameter—UIPassword.

**UIPassword**

**Description**
This parameter controls access to web page or voice configuration menu interface. To set a password, enter a value other than zero.

To clear a password, change the value to 0.

You cannot recover a forgotten password unless you reset the entire configuration of the Cisco ATA (see the “Resetting the Cisco ATA to Factory Default Values” section on page 3-24).

**Note**
When UIPassword contains letters, you cannot enter the password from the telephone keypad.

**Value Type**
Alphanumeric string

**Range**
Maximum nine characters

**Default**
0

**Voice Configuration Menu Access Code**
7387277

**Related Parameter**
OpFlags, page 5-24 (bit 7)
Parameters for Configuration Method and Encryption

This section describes parameters for instructing the Cisco ATA how to locate its TFTP server and how to encrypt its configuration file. These parameters are:

- **UseTFTP**, page 5-4
- **TftpURL**, page 5-4
- **AltftpURL**, page 5-5
- **EncryptKey**, page 5-6
- **EncryptKeyEx**, page 5-7

**UseTFTP**

**Settings**

1—Use the TFTP server for Cisco ATA configuration.
0—Do not use the TFTP server for Cisco ATA configuration.

**Value Type**

Boolean

**Range**

0 or 1

**Default**

1

**Voice Configuration Menu Access Code**

305

**Related Parameters**

- **TftpURL**, page 5-4
- **EncryptKey**, page 5-6
- **OpFlags**, page 5-24 (bits 0 and 3)

**TftpURL**

**Description**

Use this parameter to specify the IP address or URL of the TFTP server in a Cisco CallManager environment. This string is needed if the DHCP server does not provide the TFTP server IP address. When the TftpURL parameter is set to a non-zero value, this parameter has priority over the TFTP server IP address supplied by the DHCP server.

Optionally, you can include the path prefix to the TFTP file to download.
For example, if the TFTP server IP address is 192.168.2.170 or www.cisco.com, and the path to download the TFTP file is in /ata186, you can specify the URL as 192.168.2.170/ata186 or www.cisco.com/ata186.

Note

From the voice configuration menu, you can only enter the IP address; from the web configuration page, you can enter the actual URL.

Value Type
Alphanumeric string

Range
Maximum 31 characters

Default
0

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
905

Related Parameters
- UseTFTP, page 5-4
- Domain, page 5-15
- AlttftpURL, page 5-5

AlttftpURL

Description
Use this parameter to specify the IP address or URL of an alternate TFTP server in a Cisco CallManager environment. This string is needed if the DHCP server does not provide the alternate TFTP server IP address. When the TftpURL parameter is set to a non-zero value, this parameter has priority over an alternate TFTP server IP address supplied by the DHCP server.

Optionally, you can include the path prefix to the TFTP file to download.

For example, if the alternate TFTP server IP address is 192.168.2.170 or www.cisco.com, and the path to download the TFTP file is in /ata186, you can specify the URL as 192.168.2.170/ata186 or www.cisco.com/ata186.

Note

From the voice configuration menu, you can only enter the IP address; from the web configuration page, you can enter the actual URL.

Value Type
Alphanumeric string

Range
Maximum 31 characters
Parameters for Configuration Method and Encryption

Default

0

Use the default if you have one of the following scenarios:

- You do not have an alternate TFTP server to configure.
- You have an alternate TFTP server but wish to configure this server by using the second value in DHCP option 150 and not by means of the AltTftpURL parameter.

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code

935

Related Parameters

- UseTFTP, page 5-4
- Domain, page 5-15
- TftpURL, page 5-4

EncryptKey

Description

This parameter specifies the encryption key that is used to encrypt the Cisco ATA configuration file on the TFTP server.

The cfgfmt tool, which is used to create a Cisco ATA binary configuration file (see the “Using Encryption With the cfgfmt Tool” section on page 3-13), automatically encrypts the binary file when the EncryptKey parameter has a value other than 0. The cfgfmt tool uses the rc4 encryption algorithm.

If this parameter value is set to 0, the Cisco ATA configuration file on the TFTP server is not encrypted.

Cisco recommends using the stronger Cisco ATA encryption method, which requires the use of the EncryptKeyEx parameter. For more information, see the “EncryptKeyEx” section on page 5-7.

For examples on how to upgrade from the EncryptKey parameter to the stronger encryption method that uses the EncryptKeyEx parameter, see the “Examples of Upgrading to Stronger Encryption Key” section on page 3-16.

Value Type

Hexadecimal string

Range

Maximum number of characters: 8

Default

0

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code

320
EncryptKeyEx

Description
This parameter specifies an encryption key that is stronger than the key specified with the EncryptKey parameter. This stronger key is used to encrypt the Cisco ATA configuration file on the TFTP server.

Note
Cisco recommends using the EncryptKeyEx parameter instead of the EncryptKey parameter for the strongest possible encryption of the Cisco ATA configuration file.

When the EncryptKeyEx parameter is set to a non-zero value, the Cisco ATA uses this value as the encryption key and ignores any value that has been set for the EncryptKey parameter. The cfgfmt tool, which is used to create a Cisco ATA binary configuration file (see the “Using Encryption With the cfgfmt Tool” section on page 3-13), automatically encrypts the binary file using the stronger rc4 encryption algorithm.

When EncryptKeyEx is used for encryption, the Cisco ATA searches for the configuration file with the format ata<macaddress>.x on the TFTP server.

If the value of the EncryptKeyEx parameter is 0, then the Cisco ATA uses the value of the EncryptKey parameter for encryption.

Note
The cfgfmt tool (version 2.3) program generate an ata<macaddress>.x file in addition to an ata<macaddress> file if the EncryptKeyEx parameter is specified. You should place both such configuration files on the TFTP server.

For examples on how to upgrade from the EncryptKey parameter to the stronger encryption method that uses the EncryptKeyEx parameter, see the “Examples of Upgrading to Stronger Encryption Key” section on page 3-16.

Value Type
Hexadecimal string of the form:
Rc4PasswdInHex/macinHex_12

• rc4KeyInHex_n is a hexadecimal string of one to 64 characters.
• /macInHex_12 is the optional extension consisting of a forward slash (/) followed by the six-byte MAC address of the Cisco ATA to which the configuration file will be downloaded.

Range
Maximum number of characters: 64

Default
0
Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
Not applicable for this parameter.

Related Parameters
- UseTFTP, page 5-4
- TftpURL, page 5-4
- EncryptKey, page 5-6

Network Configuration Parameters

This section includes the parameters for enabling or disabling the use of a DHCP server to obtain IP address information, and parameters that you need to statically configure if you disable DHCP:

- DHCP, page 5-8
- StaticIp, page 5-9
- StaticRoute, page 5-9
- StaticNetMask, page 5-10
- DNS1IP, page 5-10
- DNS2IP, page 5-11
- VLANSetting, page 5-11
- CA0orCM0 and CA1orCM1, page 5-12
- EPID0orSID0 and EPID1orSID1, page 5-13
- LBRCCodec, page 5-13
- MediaPort, page 5-14
- Domain, page 5-15

DHCP

Description
A DHCP server can be used to automatically set the Cisco ATA IP address, the network route IP address, the subnet mask, DNS, NTP, TFTP, and other parameters.

- 1—Enable DHCP
- 0—Disable DHCP

Value Type
Boolean

Range
0 or 1

Default
1
Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
20

Related Parameters
- StaticIp, page 5-9
- StaticRoute, page 5-9
- StaticNetMask, page 5-10
- OpFlags, page 5-24 (bits 3 and 11)

StaticIp

Description
Configure the Cisco ATA IP address using this parameter if the DHCP parameter is set to 0.

Value Type
IP address

Default
0.0.0.0

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
1

Related Parameters
- DHCP, page 5-8
- StaticRoute, page 5-9
- StaticNetMask, page 5-10

StaticRoute

Description
Configure the Cisco ATA statically assigned route in this parameter if the DHCP parameter is set to 0.

Value Type
IP address

Default
0.0.0.0
Network Configuration Parameters

Chapter 5       Parameters and Defaults

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code

2

Related Parameters

- DHCP, page 5-8
- StaticIp, page 5-9
- StaticNetMask, page 5-10

StaticNetMask

Description

Configure the statically assigned subnet mask using this parameter if the DHCP parameter is set to 0.

Value Type

IP address

Default

255.255.255.0

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code

10

Related Parameters

- DHCP, page 5-8
- StaticIp, page 5-9
- StaticRoute, page 5-9

DNS1IP

Description

This parameter is for setting the primary domain name server (DNS) IP address, if the DHCP server does not provide one. If DHCP provides DNS1IP (and if it is non-zero), this parameter overwrites the DHCP-supplied value. You cannot specify a port parameter. The Cisco ATA uses the default DNS port only.

Value Type

IP address

Default

0.0.0.0
Chapter 5      Parameters and Defaults

Network Configuration Parameters

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
916

Related Parameter
DHCP, page 5-8

DNS2IP

Description
This parameter is for setting the secondary domain name server (DNS) IP address, if the DHCP server does not provide one. If DHCP provides DNS2IP (if it is non-zero), this parameter overwrites the DHCP-supplied value. You cannot specify a port parameter. The Cisco ATA uses the default DNS port only.

Value Type
IP address

Default
0.0.0.0

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
917

Related Parameter
DHCP, page 5-8

VLANSSetting

Description
This parameter is used for specifying VLAN-related settings.

Bitmap definitions are as follows for the VLANSSetting parameter:

- Bits 0-2—Specify VLAN Class of Service (CoS) bit value (802.1 P priority) for signaling IP packets.
- Bits 3-5—Specify VLAN CoS bit value (802.1 P priority) for voice IP packets.
- Bits 6-17—Reserved.
- Bits 18-29—User-specified 802.1Q VLAN ID.
- Bits 30-31—Reserved.

Value Type
Bitmap

Default
0x0000002b
Voice Configuration Menu Access Code

324

Related Parameter

OpFlags, page 5-24

CA0orCM0 and CA1orCM1

Description

CMx specifies the IP address (with an optional port number) or the URL of the primary or secondary Cisco CallManager to which the Cisco ATA should register. Use the CM0 parameter for the primary Cisco CallManager and the CM1 parameter for the secondary Cisco CallManager parameter. (CAx is not for SCCP.)

Note

Use this parameter only if the default Cisco CallManager TFTP method is not desirable for configuring the Cisco CallManager IP address, in which case you must set the UseTftp parameter to 0.

If you specify a Cisco CallManager port, you must separate the port number from the host IP address with a colon (:).

Examples

Examples of CA0orCM0 values follow:

- 192.168.1.2:2727
- ca.cisco.com.

Value Type

Alphanumeric string

Range

Maximum 31 characters

Default

0

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code

5 and 6, respectively

Related Parameters

- UseTFTP, page 5-4
- Domain, page 5-15
EPID0orSID0 and EPID1orSID1

SID\textsubscript{x} specifies whether to enable the Phone 1 and/or Phone 2 ports on the Cisco ATA to register with Cisco Call Manager. (EPID\textsubscript{x} is not for SCCP.) SID\textsubscript{x} can be one of the following values:

- 0—Disables port; port does not attempt to register with Cisco CallManager
- . or <mac_address>—Uses the default Skinny ID, which is the Cisco ATA MAC address (MAC) for the Phone 1 port and MAC[1-5]+01 for the Phone 2 port. The port attempts to register with Cisco CallManager.
- For example, if the MAC address of the Cisco ATA is 00012D01073D, then SID0 is 00012D01073D and SID1 is 012D01073D01.
- Other values are reserved.

Value Types
Alphanumeric string for each parameter

Range
Maximum 51 characters for each parameter

Voice Configuration Menu Access Codes
46 and 47 for EPID0orSID0 and EPID1orSID1, respectively

LBRCodec

Description
This parameter is used for selecting the low-bit-rate codec. The following values are valid:

- 0—Select G.723.1 as the low-bit-rate codec (available only for connections 0 and 2).
- 3—Select G.729A as the low-bit-rate codec (available only for connection 0). When G.729 is used, only one FXS port can use G.729.

When operating with a low-bit-rate codec, the Cisco ATA can support either two G.723.1 connections or one G.729 connection. The selection of G.723.1 or G.729 must be statically configured. When G.723.1 is the low-bit-rate codec, each FXS port is allocated with one G.723.1 connection. When G.729 is used, only one FXS port can use G.729.

If LBRCodec=0, then both Cisco ATA FXS ports can operate with the following codecs:

- Number of codecs=3
- Codec[0]=G.711\mu-law
- Codec[2]=G.723.1

If LBRCodec=3, check the setting of bit 21 in the ConnectMode parameter (see the “ConnectMode” section on page 5-21) to determine if G.729 is enabled for the Phone 1 or Phone 2 FXS port.

If LBRCodec=3, then the Phone 1 FXS port can operate with the following codecs:

- Number of codecs=4
- Codec[0]=G.711\mu-law
• Codec[2]=G.729 (only if Bit 21 of the ConnectMode parameter is set to 0)
• Codec[3]=G.729A

If LBRCCodec=3, then the **Phone 2** FXS port can operate with the following codecs:

• Number of codecs=3
• Codec[0]=G.711µ-law
• Codec[1]=G.711A-law
• Codec[2]=G.729 (only if Bit 21 of the ConnectMode parameter is set to 1)

**Value Type**

Integer

**Range**

0 or 3

**Default**

3

**Voice Configuration Menu Access Code**

300

**Related Parameters**

ConnectMode, page 5-21 (bit 21)
AudioMode, page 5-16 (bits 1 and 17)

---

**MediaPort**

**Description**

Use this parameter to specify the base port where the Cisco ATA transmits and receives RTP media. This parameter *must* be an even number. Each connection uses the next available even-numbered port for RTP.

**Value Type**

Integer

**Range**

1 to 65535

**Default**

16384
Domain

Description
The Cisco ATA uses the value of this parameter for a DNS search if either the TftpUrl or CM0orCA0 parameters do not contain a fully qualified domain name. For example, if cm1 is specified as the Cisco CallManager URL, and cisco.com is the value of the Domain parameter, then the Cisco ATA uses cm1@cisco.com for its DNS search.

The following values are valid:
- Dot (.) or blank—Uses DHCP-provided IP address if available; otherwise use static IP address.
- 0—Uses DHCP-provided domain name if available; otherwise use static IP address.
- *—Uses Cisco ATA MAC address.
- String—Uses specified string.

Value Type
Alphanumeric string

Range
Maximum 31 characters

Default
.

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
931

Related Parameters
- TftpURL, page 5-4
- CA0orCM0 and CA1orCM1, page 5-12
Audio Configuration Parameters

This section contains information about the following parameters:

- AudioMode, page 5-16
- NumTxFrames, page 5-17

AudioMode

Description
This parameter is used for the audio operating mode. The lower 16 bits are for the Phone 1 FXS port, and the upper 16 bits are for the Phone 2 FXS port. Table 5-1 provides definitions for each bit.

Value Type
Bitmap

Default
0x00350035

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
312

Related Parameters
- LBRCodec, page 5-13
- ConnectMode, page 5-21

Table 5-1 AudioMode Parameter Bit Definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Number</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 and 16</td>
<td>Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>These bits are obsolete for SCCP as of Cisco ATA Release 3.0. Silence suppression, formerly configurable with these bits, must be configured by means of the Cisco CallManager service parameters page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 and 17</td>
<td>0—Enable selected low-bit-rate codec in addition to G.711.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1—Enable G.711 only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Default: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 and 18</td>
<td>0/1—Disable/enable fax CED tone detection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Default: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-15 and 19-31</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 5 Parameters and Defaults

Operational Parameters

This section includes parameters that are used for configuring the connection mode of the Cisco ATA as well as for disabling or enabling various operational features:

- CallerIdMethod, page 5-17
- Polarity, page 5-19
- FXSInputLevel, page 5-20
- FXSOutputLevel, page 5-20
- ConnectMode, page 5-21
- SigTimer, page 5-23
- OpFlags, page 5-24
- TOS, page 5-25

CallerIdMethod

Description

This 32-bit parameter specifies the signal format to use for both FXS ports for generating Caller ID format. Possible values are:

- Bits 0-1 (method)—0 (default) = Bellcore (FSK), 1=DTMF, 2=ETSI, and 3 is reserved.

If method=0, set the following bits:

- Bit 3 to 8—Use these bits for setting the maximum number of digits in the phone number portion (valid values are 1 to 20). The default is 12.
- Bit 9 to 14—Use these bits for setting the maximum number of digits in the name number portion (valid values are 1 to 20). The default is 15.
- Bit 15—Use the default value of 1 for this bit to send the special character O (out of area) to the CID device if the telephone number is unknown.
- Bit 16—Use the default value of 1 for this bit to send the special character P (private) to the CID device if the telephone number is restricted.

Note

The Cisco ATA supports the Bellcore FSK method to turn on/off the visual message waiting indicator (VMWI) on a phone when the Cisco ATA receives MWI messages from a server. The Bellcore FSK VMWI is enabled automatically if the CallerIdMethod parameter is configured to use the Bellcore method.
If \( \text{method}=1 \), set the following bits:

- Bit 2—Reserved.
- Bits 3-6—These bits are for the Start digit for known telephone numbers (valid values are 12 for “A,” 13 for “B,” 14 for “C,” and 15 for “D.”).
- Bits 7-10—These bits are for the End digit for known telephone numbers (valid values are 11 for “#,” 12 for “A,” 13 for “B,” 14 for “C,” and 15 for “D.”).
- Bits 11—This bit is for setting polarity reversal before and after the Caller ID signal (value of 0/1 disables/enables polarity reversal).
- Bits 12-16—These bits are for the maximum number of digits in the telephone number (valid values are 1 to 32; the default is 15).
- Bits 17-19—These bits are for the Start digit for unknown or restricted telephone numbers (valid values are 4 for “A,” 5 for “B,” 6 for “C,” and 7 for “D.”).
- Bits 20-22—These bits are for the End digit for unknown or restricted telephone numbers (valid values are 3 for “#,” 4 for “A,” 5 for “B,” 6 for “C,” and 7 for “D.”).
- Bits 23-24—These bits are for the code that the Cisco ATA should send to the CID device if the telephone number is unknown (valid values are 0 for “00”, 1 for “0000000000”, and 2 for “2”). The value of 3 is reserved and should not be used.
- Bits 25-26—These bits are for the code that the Cisco ATA should send to the CID device if the telephone number is restricted (valid values are 0 for “10”, and 1 for “1”). The values of 2 and 3 are reserved and should not be used.
- Bit 27—Reserved.
- Bit 28—Set to 1 to disable call-waiting caller ID on the Phone 1 port of the Cisco ATA.
- Bit 29—Set to 1 to disable call-waiting caller ID on the Phone 2 port of the Cisco ATA.
- Bit 30—Set to 1 to disable the callee-ID feature on the Phone 1 port of the Cisco ATA.
- Bit 31—Set to 1 to disable the callee-ID feature on the Phone 2 port of the Cisco ATA.

If \( \text{method}=2 \), set the following bits:

- Bit 2—Set to 0 to have the Cisco ATA transmit data prior to ringing by using the Ring-Pulse Alerting Signal (RP-AS); set to 1 to have the Cisco ATA transmit data after the first ring.
- Bits 3-8—Maximum number of digits in a phone number (valid values are 1 to 20; default is 12).
- Bits 9-14—Maximum number of characters in a name (valid values are 1 to 20; default is 15).
- Bit 15—if this bit is enabled (it is enabled by default), send special character O (out of area) to CID device if telephone number is unknown.
- Bit 16—if this bit is enabled (it is enabled by default), send special character P (private) to CID device if telephone number is restricted.
- Bits 17-27 are reserved.

Examples

The following examples are recommended values for the CallerID Method parameter:

- Sweden = 0x0000ff61 or 0x006aff61
- Denmark = 0x0000fde1 or 0x033efde1
- USA = 0x00019e60
Value Type
Bitmap

Default
0x00019e60

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
316

Polarity

Description
You can control line polarity of the Cisco ATA FXS ports when a call is connected or disconnected by configuring the Polarity bitmap parameter as follows:

- Bit 0: CALLER_CONNECT_POLARITY. Polarity to use when the Cisco ATA is the caller and the call is connected.
  - 0 = Use forward polarity (Default)
  - 1 = Use reverse polarity
- Bit 1: CALLER_DISCONNECT_POLARITY. Polarity to use when the Cisco ATA is the caller and the call is disconnected.
  - 0 = Use forward polarity (Default)
  - 1 = Use reverse polarity
- Bit 2: CALLEE_CONNECT_POLARITY. Polarity to use when the Cisco ATA is the callee and the call is connected.
  - 0 = Use forward polarity (Default)
  - 1 = Use reverse polarity
- Bit 3: CALLEE_DISCONNECT_POLARITY. Polarity to use when the Cisco ATA is the callee and the call is disconnected.
  - 0 = Use forward polarity (Default)
  - 1 = Use reverse polarity

Note
Bits 4-31 are reserved.

Value Type
Bitmap

Default
0x00000000

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
304
### FXSInputLevel

**Description**
Use this parameter to specify the input level control (analog-to-digital path) of the Cisco ATA FXS ports.

**Value Type**
Integer

**Range**
-9 to 2 dB

**Default**
-1

**Voice Configuration Menu Access Code**
370

**Related Parameter**
FXSOutputLevel, page 5-20

### FXSOutputLevel

**Description**
Use this parameter to specify the output level control (digital-to-analog path) of the Cisco ATA FXS ports.

**Value Type**
Integer

**Range**
-9 to 2 dB

**Default**
-4

**Voice Configuration Menu Access Code**
371

**Related Parameter**
FXSInputLevel, page 5-20
**ConnectMode**

**Description**
This parameter is a 32-bit bitmap to control the connection mode of the selected call signaling protocol. Table 5-2 provides bit definitions for this parameter.

**Value Type**
Bitmap

**Default**
0x90000400

**Voice Configuration Menu Access Code**
311

**Related Parameters**
- AudioMode, page 5-16
- LBRCCodec, page 5-13

| Table 5-2  ConnectMode Parameter Bit Definitions |
|---|---|
| Bit Number | Definition |
| 0 | 0—Use the Cisco CallManager Cisco IP Telephony Locale Installer feature for the configuration of Cisco ATA tone parameters. For more information, see the “Using the Cisco IP Telephony Network Locale Option” section on page 4-5.  

Note: The version of Cisco CallManager must be 3.3(3) or later and must contain Cisco IP Telephony Locale Installer.  
1—Use the Cisco ATA call-progress tone parameter configuration to override the Cisco CallManager tone configuration parameters. For more information, see the “Tone Configuration Parameters” section on page 5-26.  
Default: 0 |
| 1 | Reserved. |
| 2 | 0—Use the dynamic payload type 126/127 as the RTP payload type (fax pass-through mode) for G.711 μ-law/G.711 A-law.  
1—Use the standard payload type 0/8 as the RTP payload type (fax pass-through mode) for G.711 μ-law/G.711 A-law.  
Default: 0 |
| 3-6 | Reserved. |
| 7 | 0/1—Disable/enable fax pass-through redundancy.  
Default: 0 |
| 8-12 | Specifies the fax pass-through NSE payload type. The value is the offset to the NSE payload base number of 96. The valid range is 0-23; the default is 4.  
For example, if the offset is 4, the NSE payload type is 100. |
### Operational Parameters

#### Chapter 5  Parameters and Defaults

#### Table 5-2  ConnectMode Parameter Bit Definitions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Number</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 13         | 0—Use G.711µ-law for fax pass-through codec.  
            | 1—Use G.711A-law for fax pass-through codec.  
            | Default: 0 |
| 14-15      | 0—Use fax pass-through.  
            | 1—Use codec negotiation in sending fax.  
            | 2,3—Reserved.  
            | Default: 0 |
| 16-20      | Reserved. |
| 21         | 0—Enable G729 on the Phone 1 FXS port.  
            | 1—Enable G729 on the Phone 2 FXS port.  
            | Default: 0 |
| 22-24      | Reserved. |
| 25         | 0—Use the asterisk (*) as the first digit for your pre-call service access code.  
            | 1—Use the pound key (#) as the first digit for your pre-call service access code.  
            | Default: 0 |
| 26         | 0—Enable the Auto Resume softkey when the Cisco ATA is in the call-waiting state.  
            | 1—Disable the Auto Resume softkey when the Cisco ATA is in the call waiting state.  
            | Default: 0 |
| 27         | 0—Register the Cisco ATA as device type Cisco ATA 186 if you are running Cisco CallManager 3.2 or later. This setting is the default.  
            | 1—Register the Cisco ATA as device type Cisco 7960 if you are running Cisco CallManager versions 3.0 or 3.1  
            | Default: 0 |
| 28-29      | 0—Select the Cisco ATA Style for mid-call services. Services are call hold/resume, call transfer and conference call.  
            | 1—Select the Bellcore Style for mid-call services. Services are call transfer and conference call.  
            | 2—Select the Cisco VG248 Style for mid-call services. Services are three-way calling, call transfer and conference call.  
            | For end-user procedures of each service that the Cisco ATA supports for each style, see Appendix A, “How to Use Pre-call and Mid-call Services.”  
            | Default: 0 |
| 30         | 0/1—Disable/enable Cisco IOS Telephony Solution (ITS). Cisco ITS runs on an IOS router and is a subset of Cisco CallManager. If you have Cisco ITS, refer to the documentation for that product.  
            | Default: 0 |
| 31         | 0 - Disable XML configuration file support (use if you are running Cisco CallManager version 3.0).  
            | 1 - Enable XML configuration file support (use if you are running Cisco CallManager version 3.1 or later).  
            | Default: 1 |
SigTimer

Description
This parameter controls various timeout values for the Cisco ATA. Table 5-3 contains bit definitions of this parameter.

Value Type
Bitmap

Default
0x00000064

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
318

Related Parameter
CallWaitTone, page 5-36

Table 5-3  SigTimer Parameter Bit Definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Number</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>Call waiting period—The period between each burst of call-waiting tone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Range: 0 to 255 in 0.1 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Default: 100 (0x64=100 seconds)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-15</td>
<td>Not used for SCCP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-21</td>
<td>Reserved—Should be set to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-25</td>
<td>Reorder delay—The amount of time before the Cisco ATA plays a fast-busy tone to its FXS port after the far-end party disconnects a call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Range: Values of 1 to 14 designate the number of seconds of the reorder delay; a value of 15 means that the Cisco ATA will not play a fast-busy tone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Default value: 0 (a four-second reorder delay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-27</td>
<td>Minimum hook flash time—The minimum on-hook time required for a hook flash event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Range: 0 to 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Default: 0 (60 ms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other possible values: 1=100 ms, 2=200 ms, 3=300 ms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-31</td>
<td>Maximum hook flash time—The maximum on-hook time allowed for a hook flash event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Range: 0 to 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Default: 0 (1000 ms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other possible values: 1=100 ms, 2=200 ms, 3=300 ms, 4=400 ms, 5=500 ms, 6=600 ms, 7=700 ms, 8=800 ms, 9=900 ms, 10=1000 ms, 11=1100 ms, 12=1200 ms, 13=1300 ms, 14=1400 ms, 15=1500 ms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OpFlags

Description
Use this parameter to enable/disable various operational features.
See Table 5-4 for bit definitions of this parameter.

Value Type
Bitmap

Default
0x2

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
323

Related Parameters
- TftpURL, page 5-4
- DHCP, page 5-8
- VLANSetting, page 5-11

Table 5-4 OpFlags Parameter Operational Features to Turn On or Off

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Number</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>If Bit 0 = 0, the TFTP configuration filename supplied by the DHCP server overwrites the default filename for each Cisco ATA. If Bit 0 = 1, the default Cisco ATA filename is always used. Default: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>If Bit 1 = 0, the Cisco ATA probes the static network router during the power-up process. If Bit 1 = 1, static network router probing is disabled. Default: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>If Bit 3=1, the Cisco ATA does not request DHCP option 150 in the DHCP discovery message; some DHCP servers do not respond if option 150 is requested. Default: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>If Bit 4 = 1, the Cisco ATA use the VLAN ID specified in the VLANSetting parameter for VLAN IP encapsulation (see the “VLANSetting” section on page 5-11). Default: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>If Bit 5=1, the Cisco ATA disables VLAN IP encapsulation. Default: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>If Bit 6=1, the Cisco ATA does not perform CDP discovery. Default: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>If Bit 7=1, the Cisco ATA does not allow web-based configuration. Default: 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5-4  OpFlags Parameter Operational Features to Turn On or Off (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Number</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8-10</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>If Bit 11=0, the Cisco ATA requests the device hostname from the DHCP server. If Bit 11=1, the Cisco ATA uses the device hostname that is specified in DHCP option 12. Default: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>If Bit 13=0 (default), use statically configured DNS IP addresses, if available, for name resolution. If statically configured DNS servers are not available, use DHCP-provided DNS IP addresses for name resolution. If Bit 13=1, use both statically configured DNS IP addresses and as many as two DHCP-provided DNS IP addresses. Therefore, the Cisco ATA can query as many as four DNS IP addresses in one DNS query. For more information about statically configured DNS IP addresses, see the “DNS1IP” section on page 5-10 and the “DNS2IP” section on page 5-11. Default: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-31</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOS

Description
This parameter allows you to configure Type of Service (ToS) bits by specifying the precedence and delay of audio and signaling IP packets, as follows:
- Bits 0-7—These bits are for the ToS value for voice data packets.
  - Range: 0-255
  - Default: 184
- Bits 8-15—These bits are for the ToS value for signaling-data packets
  - Range: 0-255
  - Default: 168
- Bits 16-31—Reserved.

Value Type
Bitmap

Default
0x000068B8

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
255

Note
This parameter is called UDPTOS in previous Cisco ATA releases. If you are performing a Cisco ATA upgrade, the previous value of the UDPTOS parameter is carried forward to the TOS parameter.
Tone Configuration Parameters

If you are running Cisco CallManager 3.3(3) with the Cisco IP Telephony Locale Installer, you should configure call-progress tones using the Network Locale option on the Cisco CallManager configuration page. For more information about using the Network Locale option, see the “Using the Cisco IP Telephony Network Locale Option” section on page 4-5.

If the desired network locale does not exist, you can configure call-progress tones using the Cisco ATA parameters described in this section. For the Cisco ATA to use the Cisco ATA tone parameter values described in this section, you must set bit 0 the Cisco ATA ConnectMode parameter to the value 1. For more information on the ConnectMode parameter, see the “ConnectMode” section on page 5-21. If you do not set this bit value to 1, the Cisco ATA will use the Cisco CallManager default tone settings for the United States.

The Cisco ATA supports the following tone parameters:
- DialTone
- DialTone2
- BusyTone
- ReorderTone
- RingBackTone
- CallWaitTone
- AlertTone

The Cisco ATA supports two types of tone-parameter syntax—basic format and extended format. Basic format is used in most countries; use the extended format only if the country in which the Cisco ATA is used requires this format.

This section covers all the call-progress tones that the Cisco ATA supports, and contains the following topics:
- Tone Parameter Syntax—Basic Format, page 5-27
- Tone Parameter Syntax—Extended Formats, page 5-28
- Recommended Values, page 5-33
- Specific Tone Parameter Information, page 5-33

Note
For detailed recommendations of tone-parameter values by country, see Appendix E, “Recommended Cisco ATA Tone Parameter Values by Country.”
Tone Parameter Syntax—Basic Format

Each tone is specified by nine integers, as follows:

\[ \text{parametername: } \text{NumOfFreqs, Tfreq1, Tfreq2, Tamp1, Tamp2, Steady, OnTime, OffTime, TotalToneTime} \]

- **parametername** is the name of the tone.
- **NumOfFreqs** is the number of frequency components (0, 1 or 2).
- **Tfreq1** and **Tfreq2** are the transformed frequencies of the first and second frequencies, respectively. Their values are calculated with the following formula:
  \[ 32767 \times \cos \left( 2\pi \frac{F}{8000} \right) \]
  where \( F \) is the desired frequency in Hz. Set this value to 0 if the frequency does not exist.
  The range of each value is –32768 to 32767.
  For negative values, use the 16-bit 2’s complement value. For example, enter –1 as 65535 or as 0xffff.
- **Tamp1** and **Tamp2** are the transformed amplitudes of the first and second frequencies, respectively. Their values are calculated with the following formulas:
  \[ 32767 \times A \times \sin \left( 2\pi \frac{F}{8000} \right) \]
  \[ A = 0.5 \times 10^{(k+10-(n-1)*3)/20} \]
  where \( F \) is the desired frequency in Hz, \( k \) is the desired volume in dBm, and \( n \) is the number of frequencies. The ^ symbol means to the order of.
- **Steady** controls whether the tone is constant or intermittent. A value of 1 indicates a steady tone and causes the Cisco ATA to ignore the on-time and off-time parameters. A value of 0 indicates an on/off tone pattern and causes the Cisco ATA to use the on-time and off-time parameters.
- **OnTime** controls the length of time the tone is played in milliseconds (ms).
  Specify each value as a number of samples with a sampling rate of 8 kHz. The range of each value is 0 to 0xffff. For example, for a length of 0.3 seconds, set the value to 2400.
- **OffTime** controls the length of time between audible tones in milliseconds (ms).
  Specify each value as a number of samples with a sampling rate of 8 kHz. The range of each value is 0 to 0xffff. For example, for a length of 0.3 seconds, set the value to 2400.
- **TotalToneTime** controls the length of time the tone is played. If this value is set to 0, the tone will play until another call event stops the tone. For DialTone, DialTone2, BusyTone, ReorderTone, and RingBackTone, the configurable value is the number of 10 ms (100 = 1 second) units.
  For the remaining tones, the configurable value is the number of samples with a sampling rate of 8 kHz.

**Note**

All tones are persistent (until the Cisco ATA changes state) except for the call-waiting tone and the confirm tone. The call-waiting tone, however, repeats automatically once every 10 seconds while the call-waiting condition exists.
Tone Parameter Syntax—Extended Formats

Two types of extended format exist for the Cisco ATA tone parameters:

- **Extended Format A, page 5-28**—This format can be used for the following tone parameters:
  - DialTone
  - DialTone2
  - BusyTone
  - RingbackTone
  - CallWaitTone
  - AlertTone

- **Extended Format B, page 5-29**—This format can be used only for the ReorderTone parameter.

**Extended Format A**

Each tone is specified by 11 integers, as follows:

`parametername:NumOfFreqs,Tfreq1,Tamp1,Tfreq2,Tamp2,NumOfOnOffPairs,OnTime1,OffTime1,OnTime2,OffTime2,TotalToneTime`

- `parametername` is the name of the tone.
- `NumOfFreqs` = 100 + the number of frequencies in the tone. (Therefore, `NumOfFreqs` = 101 for one frequency, and 102 for two frequencies.)
- `Tfreq1` and `Tfreq2` are the transformed frequencies of the first and second frequencies, respectively. Their values are calculated with the following formula:
  
  \[32767 \times \cos \left( \frac{2\pi F}{8000} \right)\]
  
  where \(F\) is the desired frequency in Hz. Set this value to 0 if the frequency does not exist.

  The range of each value is –32768 to 32767.

  For negative values, use the 16-bit 2’s complement value. For example, enter –1 as 65535 or as 0xffff.

- `Tamp1` and `Tamp2` are the transformed amplitudes of the first and second frequencies, respectively. Their values are calculated with the following formula:
  
  \[32767 \times A \times \sin \left( \frac{2\pi F}{8000} \right)\]
  
  where \(A\) (amplitude factor) = \(0.5 \times 10^{(k+10-(n-1)\times3)/20}\)

  where \(F\) is the desired frequency in Hz, \(k\) is the desired volume in \(dBm\), and \(n\) is the number of frequencies. The \(^\wedge\) symbol means to the order of.

- `NumOfOnOffPairs` is the number of on-off pairs in the cadence of the tone.

  Valid values are 0, 1 and 2. Use 0 if the tone is steady.

- `OnTime1` and `OnTime2` values are the lengths of time the tone is played for the first and second on-off pairs of a cadence, respectively. (See **Figure 5-1** for a graphical representation.)

  Specify each value as a number of samples with a sampling rate of 8 kHz. The range of each value is 0 to 0xffff. For example, for a length of 0.3 seconds, set the value to 2400.

- `OffTime1` and `OffTime2` values are the lengths of time that silence is played for the first and second on-off pairs of a cadence, respectively. (See **Figure 5-1** for a graphical representation.)
Specify each value as a number of samples with a sampling rate of 8 kHz. The range of each value is 0 to 0xffff. For example, for a length of 0.3 seconds, set the value to 2400.

**Figure 5-1  Cadence With Two On-Off Pairs**

- **TotalToneTime** controls the length of time the tone is played. If this value is set to 0, the tone will play until another call event stops the tone. For DialTone, DialTone2, BusyTone, ReorderTone, and RingBackTone, the configurable value is the number of 10 ms (100 = 1 second) units.

For the remaining tones, the configurable value is the number of samples with a sampling rate of 8 kHz.

---

**Note**

All tones are persistent (until the Cisco ATA changes state) except for the call-waiting tone and the confirm tone. The call-waiting tone, however, repeats automatically once every 10 seconds while the call-waiting condition exists.

---

**Extended Format B**

The ReorderTone parameter specifies the tone that plays when the called number is not available or the external circuit is busy. This tone can consist of:

- Up to three frequencies played simultaneously and a cadence of up to three on-off pairs. The first on-off pair can repeat multiple times before the second on-off pair plays.
  
  For example, a 400 Hz frequency plays four times for 0.75 second followed by 0.1 second of silence after each play and then plays one time for 0.75 second followed by 0.4 second of silence. This pattern can be set to repeat until another call event stops the pattern.

- Up to three frequencies played sequentially with a cadence of up to three on-off pairs.
  
  For example, the frequencies 900 Hz, 1400 Hz, and 1800 Hz play sequentially for 0.33 seconds each with no silence after the first and second frequencies but one second of silence after the third frequency.

The syntax of the ReorderTone parameter is specified by 17 integers, as follows:

```
ReorderTone:Sequential,NumOfFreqs,TFREQ1,Tamp1,TFREQ2,Tamp2,TFREQ3,Tamp3,NumOfOnOffPairs,OnTime1,OffTime1,OnTime2,OffTime2,OnTime3,OffTime3,NumOfRepeats,TotalToneTime
```

where:

- **Sequential** specifies whether multiple frequencies in a tone play simultaneously (100) or sequentially (101). Set to 100 for a tone with one frequency. If **Sequential** is 101, the number of frequencies (**NumOfFreqs**) has to be the same value as the number of on-off pairs in a cadence (**NumOfOnOffPairs**).

- **NumOfFreqs** is the number of frequencies in the tone (1, 2, or 3). The frequencies can play simultaneously or sequentially, depending on the **Sequential** setting.
Tone Configuration Parameters

- **TFreq1**, **TFreq2**, and **TFreq3** are the transformed frequencies of the first, second, and third frequencies, respectively. Calculate each value with the following formula:

\[ \text{32767} \times \cos \left(2 \times \pi \times \frac{F}{8000}\right) \]

where \( F \) is the desired frequency in Hz. Set this value to 0 if the frequency does not exist.

The range of each value is –32768 to 32767.

For negative values, use the 16-bit 2’s complement value. For example, enter –1 as 65535 or as 0xffff.

- **Tamp1**, **Tamp2** and **Tamp3** are the transformed amplitudes of the first, second and third frequencies, respectively. Their values are calculated with the following formula:

\[ \text{32767} \times A \times \sin \left(2 \times \pi \times \frac{F}{8000}\right) \]

where \( F \) is the desired frequency in Hz, \( k \) is the desired volume in dBm, and \( n \) is the number of frequencies (If Sequential is set to 101, \( n \) is equal to 1). The ^ symbol means to the order of.

- **NumOfOnOffPairs** is the number of on-off pairs in the cadences of the tone (0, 1, 2, or 3). For a steady tone, use 0.

If this value is 0, the **OnTime1**, **OnTime2**, **OnTime3**, **OffTime1**, **OffTime2**, and **OffTime3** values must also be 0.

- **OnTime1**, **OnTime2**, and **OnTime3** are the lengths of time that the first, second, and third on-off pairs of a cadence play a sound, respectively. (See Figure 5-2 for a graphical representation.)

Specify each value as a number of samples with the sampling rate of 8 kHz. The range of each value is 0 to 0xffff.

For example, for a length of 0.3 seconds, set a value to 2400.

- **OffTime1**, **OffTime2**, and **OffTime3** are the lengths of silence after the sound of the first, second, and third on-off pairs of a cadence, respectively.

Specify each value as a number of samples with the sampling rate of 8 kHz. The range of each value is 0 to 0xffff.

For example, for a length of 0.3 seconds, set a value to 2400. (See Figure 5-2 for a graphical representation.)

**Figure 5-2   Cadence with Three On-Off Pairs**

- **NumOfRepeats** is the number of times that the first on-off pair of the cadence (specified by **OnTime1**, **OffTime1**) repeats before the second on-off pair (specified by **OnTime2**, **OffTime2**) plays.

For example, if **NumOfRepeats** is 2, the first on-off pair will play three times (it will play once and then repeat two times), then the second on-off pair will play.

- **TotalToneTime** is the total length of time that the tone plays. If this value is 0, the tone will play until another call event stops the tone.

This value is in 10 ms units (100 ms = 1 second).
ReorderTone Parameter Example 1

Assume that you want a reorder tone in which:

- The frequencies 900 Hz, 1400 Hz, and 1800 Hz play sequentially.
- Each frequency plays once for 0.33 seconds.
- There is no silence after the first and the second frequencies.
- There is 1 second of silence after the third frequency (before the first frequency starts again)
- The volume of each frequency is –19 dBm.
- The tone plays until another call event stops the tone.

For this reorder tone, make the following setting. See Table 5-5 for a detailed explanation.

ReorderTone:101,3,24917,3405,14876,4671,5126,5178,3,2640,0,2640,0,2640,8000,0,0

Table 5-5  Reorder Tone Parameter Example 1 Explanation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sequential</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Frequencies play sequentially</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NumOfFreqs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three frequencies in the tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFreq1</td>
<td>24917</td>
<td>First frequency is 900 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAmp1</td>
<td>3405</td>
<td>First frequency volume is –19 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFreq2</td>
<td>14876</td>
<td>Second frequency is 1400 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAmp2</td>
<td>4671</td>
<td>Second frequency volume is –19 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFreq3</td>
<td>5126</td>
<td>Third frequency is 1800 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAmp3</td>
<td>5178</td>
<td>Third frequency volume is –19 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NumOfOnOffPairs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three on-off pairs in the cadence of the tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OnTime1</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>Sound in first on-off pair plays for 0.33 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OffTime</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No silence after the first sound (the second sound plays immediately)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OnTime2</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>Sound in second on-off pair plays for 0.33 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OffTime2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No silence after the second sound (the third sound plays immediately)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OnTime3</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>Sound in third on-off pair plays for 0.33 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OffTime3</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>1 second of silence after the sound in the third on-off pair (before the pattern repeats, beginning with the first on-off pair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NumOfRepeats</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>First on-off pair of the cadence plays once (does not repeat), then the second on-off pair plays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TotalToneTime</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Tone plays continuously (set of three on-off pairs of the cadence repeat continuously) until another call event stops the tone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ReorderTone Parameter Example 2

Assume that you want a reorder tone in which:

- The only frequency is 400 Hz.
- The frequency plays six times, each time for 0.1 second followed by 0.9 second of silence.
- The frequency then plays once for 0.3 second followed by 0.7 second of silence.
- The volume of the frequency is –19 dBm.
- The tone plays until another call event stops the tone.

For this reorder tone, make the following setting. See Table 5-6 for a detailed explanation.

ReorderTone:100,1,31164,1620,0,0,0,0,2,800,7200,2400,5600,0,0,5,0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sequential</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Required setting for a tone with one frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NumOfFreqs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>One frequency in the tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFreq1</td>
<td>31164</td>
<td>First frequency is 400 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAmp1</td>
<td>1620</td>
<td>First frequency volume is –19 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFreq2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No second frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAmp2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No second frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFreq3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No third frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAmp3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No third frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NumOfOnOffPairs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two on-off pairs in the cadence of the tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OnTime1</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>Sound in first on-off pair plays for 0.1 second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OffTime1</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>Sound in first on-off pair is followed by 0.9 second of silence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OnTime2</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>Sound in second on-off pair plays for 0.3 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OffTime2</td>
<td>5600</td>
<td>Sound in second on-off pair is followed by 0.7 second of silence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OnTime3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No third on-off pair in the cadence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OffTime3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No third on-off pair in the cadence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NumOfRepeats</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>First on-off pair of the cadence plays six times (plays once and then repeats five times), then the second on-off pair plays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TotalToneTime</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Tone plays continuously (set of two on-off pairs of the cadence repeat continuously) until another call event stops the tone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Recommended Values

The following settings are recommended for the US:

- **DialTone** = "2,31538,30831,1380,1740,1,0,0,1000" (approximately -17 dBm)
- **DialTone2** = "2,29780,30743,1252,1384,1,0,0,1000" (approximately -10 dBm)
- **BusyTone** = "2,30467,28959,1191,1513,0,4000,4000,0" (approximately -21 dBm)
- **ReorderTone** = "2,30467,28959,1191,1513,0,2000,2000,0" (approximately -21 dBm)
- **RingBackTone** = "2,30831,30467,1943,2111,0,16000,32000,0" (approximately -16 dBm)
- **CallWaitTone** = "1,30831,0,5493,0,0,2400,2400,4800" (approximately -10 dBm)
- **AlertTone** = "1,30467,0,5970,0,0,480,480,1920"

**Note**
For detailed recommendations of tone-parameter values by country, see Appendix E, “Recommended Cisco ATA Tone Parameter Values by Country.”

Specific Tone Parameter Information

Brief descriptions, and lists of default values and the voice configuration menu code for each Cisco ATA tone parameter, appear in the following sections:

- **DialTone**, page 5-33
- **DialTone2**, page 5-34
- **BusyTone**, page 5-34
- **ReorderTone**, page 5-35
- **RingbackTone**, page 5-35
- **CallWaitTone**, page 5-36
- **AlertTone**, page 5-36

**DialTone**

**Description**
The Cisco ATA plays the dial tone when it is ready to accept the first digit of a remote address to make an outgoing call.

This parameter is for specifying the inside dial tone in SCCP. The outside dial tone in SCCP is fixed at 450Hz+540Hz@-6dBm. The inside dial tone is the tone that the telephone plays when a phone inside the PBX goes off-hook. The outside dial tone is the tone that the telephone plays when a phone inside the PBX is connected to the PSTN.

**Default values (using the Basic format)**

- **NumOfFreqs**—2
- **Tfreq1**—31538
- **Tfreq2**—30831
- **Tamp1**—1380
Tone Configuration Parameters

Chapter 5    Parameters and Defaults

Tone Configuration Parameters

- Tamp2—1740
- Steady—1
- OnTime—0
- OffTime—0
- TotalToneTime—1000

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code

920

DialTone2

Description
This is a secondary dial tone (for example, the dial tone that the Cisco ATA plays when you dial a number to obtain an outside line).

Default values (using the Basic format)
- NumOfFreqs—2
- Tfreq1—29780
- Tfreq2—30743
- Tamp1—1252
- Tamp2—1384
- Steady—1
- OnTime—0
- OffTime—0
- TotalToneTime—1000

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code

920

BusyTone

Description
The Cisco ATA plays the busy tone when the callee is busy.

Default values (using the Basic format)
- NumOfFreqs—2
- Tfreq1—30467
- Tfreq2—28959
- Tamp1—1191
- Tamp2—1513
- Steady—0
- OnTime—4000
Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
921

ReorderTone

Description
The Cisco ATA plays the reorder tone (also known as congestion tone) if the outgoing call failed for reasons other than busy. This is a fast-busy tone.

Default values (using the Basic format)
- NumOffFreqs—2
- Tfreq1—30467
- Tfreq2—28959
- Tamp1—1191
- Tamp2—1513
- Steady—0
- OnTime—2000
- OffTime—2000
- TotalToneTime—0

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
922

RingbackTone

Description
The Cisco ATA plays the ring-back tone when the callee is being alerted by the called device.

Default values (using the Basic format)
- NumOffFreqs—2
- Tfreq1—30831
- Tfreq2—30467
- Tamp1—1943
- Tamp2—2111
- Steady—0
- OnTime—16000
- OffTime—32000
- TotalToneTime—0
CallWaitTone

**Description**
The Cisco ATA plays the call-waiting tone when an incoming call arrives while the user is connected to another party.

**Default values (using the Basic format)**
- NumOfFreqs—1
- Tfreq1—30831
- Tfreq2—0
- Tamp1—5493
- Tamp2—0
- Steady—0
- OnTime—2400
- OffTime—2400
- TotalToneTime—4800

AlertTone

**Description**
The Cisco ATA plays the alert tone as a confirmation tone that a special event, such as call forwarding, is in effect.

**Default values (using the Basic format)**
- NumOfFreqs—1
- Tfreq1—30467
- Tfreq2—0
- Tamp1—5970
- Tamp2—0
- Steady—0
• OnTime—480
• OffTime—480
• TotalToneTime—1920

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
925

Diagnostic Parameters

This section describes the following parameters that are used for diagnostic purposes:
• NPrintf, page 5-37
• TraceFlags, page 5-38
• SyslogIP, page 5-38
• SyslogCtrl, page 5-39

NPrintf

Description
Use this parameter to specify the IP address and port of a host to which all Cisco ATA debug messages are sent. The program prserv.exe, which comes bundled with the Cisco ATA software, is needed to capture the debug information.

Syntax
<HOST_IP>, <HOST_PORT>

Example
If the program prserv.exe is running on a host with IP address 192.168.2.170 and listening port 9001, set NPrintf to 192.168.2.170.9001. This causes the Cisco ATA to send all debug traces to that IP address.

Value Type
Extended IP address

Default
0

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
81

Related Parameter
TraceFlags, page 5-38
TraceFlags

Description
This parameter is for diagnostic use. Bit values are as follows:

- Bits 0 to 6—Reserved
- Bit 7—SCCP message log (set to 0 for a simplified log; set to 1 for a detailed log).
- Bits 8 to 31—Reserved

Value Type
Bitmap

Default
0x00000000

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
313

Related Parameters
NPrintf, page 5-37

SyslogIP

Description
Use this parameter for diagnostic purposes; specify the IP address and port number to which the Cisco ATA should send its syslog output information.

The program prserv.exe, which is included in all Cisco ATA software upgrade packages, can be used to capture syslog information if you do not have a syslog server.

Syntax

\(<HOST_IPaddress>.<HOST_PORT>\)

Example

If you want to send syslog information to the host at IP address 192.168.2.170 and port number 514, do the following:

- Configure the value of this parameter as 192.168.2.170.514
- On your PC, run the command:

  \(\text{prserv 514}\)

Value Type
Extended IP address

Default
0.0.0.514
Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
7975640

Related Parameter
SyslogCtrl, page 5-39

SyslogCtrl

Description
Use this parameter to turn on specific syslog traces. All traces are sent to the syslog server specified in the SyslogIP parameter.

See Table 5-7 for bit values and the corresponding types of messages to turn on for tracing.

Value Type
Bitmap

Default
0x00000000

Voice Configuration Menu Access Code
7975641

Related Parameter
SyslogIP, page 5-38

Table 5-7  SyslogCtrl Parameter Definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Number</th>
<th>Type of Messages to Trace</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>ARP messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DHCP messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TFTP messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cisco ATA configuration-update messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>System reboot messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-8</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Cisco ATA event messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>FAX messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-15</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>RTP statistics messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-31</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CFGID—Version Parameter for Cisco ATA Configuration File

Description
CFGID is a 32-bit unsigned-value parameter whose purpose is to allow the local administrator to track the version of the Cisco ATA configuration file. This parameter-value assignment is entirely the responsibility of the local administrator, and has no significance to the operation of the Cisco ATA.

Value Type
Bitmap

Default
0x00000000

Parameters Not Used in SCCP that Appear on Web Page

The following parameters appear on the Cisco ATA Web Configuration page but are not used with the SCCP protocol:
- CfgInterval
- CA0UID and CA1UID
- PrfCodec
- NumTxFrames
- RingCadence
Configuring and Debugging Fax Services

The Cisco ATA provides two modes of fax services that are capable of internetworking with Cisco IOS gateways over IP networks. These modes are called fax pass-through mode and fax mode.

With fax pass-through mode, the Cisco ATA encodes fax traffic within the G.711 voice codec and passes it through the Voice Over IP (VoIP) network as though the fax were a voice call. This mode uses the Cisco proprietary fax upspeed method.

With fax mode, the Cisco ATA presents itself as a device capable of using only G.711 codecs; therefore, no codec renegotiation or switchover is required. This places minimum functionality and configuration requirements on remote gateways. Fax mode is recommended for environments in which G.711 fax upspeed is not available for the supporting Cisco gateways.

This section contains the following topics:
- Using Fax Pass-through Mode, page 6-1
- Using FAX Mode, page 6-6
- Debugging the Cisco ATA 186/188 Fax Services, page 6-7

Note
The term Cisco ATA is used throughout this manual to refer to both the Cisco ATA 186 and the Cisco ATA 188, unless differences between the Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 are explicitly stated.

Using Fax Pass-through Mode

Fax pass-through mode allows for maximum codec flexibility because users may set up a voice call using any voice codec, then renegotiate to a G.711 codec for the fax session. To use fax pass-through mode, first configure the Cisco ATA and supporting Cisco gateways to support the Cisco-proprietary G.711 fax upspeed method. Then, disable fax relay on the far-end gateway—either for the entire gateway or for the dial peer engaged in the fax call with the Cisco ATA.

The fax upspeed method allows you to use low bit-rate codecs such as G.723 and G.729 for voice calls, and G.711 codecs for fax calls. With a fax call, the Cisco ATA detects a 2100-Hz CED tone or V.21 preamble flag, then informs the remote gateway of its intent to switchover to G.711 via a peer-to-peer message. This type of message, carried as a Named Signaling Event (NSE) within the RTP stream, is used for all fax event signaling. The Cisco ATA can initiate and respond to NSEs and can function as either an originating or terminating gateway.
Using Fax Pass-through Mode

Chapter 6 Configuring and Debugging Fax Services

Configuring the Cisco ATA for Fax Pass-through mode

Fax Pass-through mode requires configuring two configuration parameters:

AudioMode, page 6-2
ConnectMode, page 6-3

AudioMode

Description
The AudioMode parameter is a 32-bit value. The lower 16 bits apply to the Phone 1 port of the Cisco ATA and the upper 16 bits apply to the Phone 2 port of the Cisco ATA.

Example
The following is an example of configuring the Phone 1 port of the Cisco ATA for fax pass-through mode:

0xXXXX0015

Translation
This setting translates to the following bitmap:

xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx 0000 0000 0001 0101

- Bit 0 = 1—Enables G.711 silence suppression (VAD)
- Bit 2 = 1—Enables Fax CED tone detection and switchover upon detection
- Bit 4 = 1, Bit 5 = 0—DTMF transmission method = out-of-band through negotiation
- Bit 6 = Bit 7 = 0—hook flash transmission method = disable sending out hook flash

Note
The values xxxx in the example apply to the Phone 2 port of the Cisco ATA.

To configure the same value for the Phone 2 port of the Cisco ATA, the value would be 0x0015XXXX. The configuration of one port is independent from the configuration of the other port.
ConnectMode

Description
The ConnectMode parameter is a 32-bit value. The parameter settings apply to both lines of the Cisco ATA. Configure ConnectMode after configuring AudioMode for fax pass-through mode. Cisco recommends you use the following ConnectMode setting to interoperate with a Cisco IOS gateway.

Recommended Setting
0x90000400

Translation
This setting translates to the bitmap:
1001 0000 0000 0000 0000 0100 0000 0000

Bit 2 and bits 7 through 15 are the only relevant bits for fax pass-through mode. These bits from the example are isolated below:

\[\text{xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx 0000 0100 0xxx x0xx}\]

- Bit 2 = 0—Uses RTP payload number 126/127 for fax upspeed to G.711μ-law/G.711A-law. Set this value to 1 if you want to use RTP payload number 0/8 for fax upspeed.
- Bit 7 = 0—Disables fax pass-through redundancy. Set this bit to 1 to enable redundancy. With redundancy enabled, the Cisco ATA sends each packet twice. Because of bandwidth and transmission time costs, use this option only if network quality is poor and all other gateways used in the network support this feature.
- Bits \{12, 11, 10, 9, 8\} = \{0, 0, 1, 0, 0\}—Sets the offset to NSE payload-type number 96 to 4. Setting the offset to 4 results in the Cisco ATA sending an NSE payload-type value of 100 by default. Valid offset values range from 2 to 23 (NSE payload type value of 98 to 119). Set this value to match the value for your Cisco gateways.
- Most Cisco MGCP-based gateways, such as Cisco 6608, use NSE payload type 101 by default. Most Cisco H.323/SIP-based gateways use NSE payload type 100 by default.
- Bit 13 = 0—Uses G.711μ-law for fax pass-through upspeed. Set this bit to 1 to use G.711A for fax pass-through upspeed.
- Bit 14 = Bit 15 = 0—Enables fax pass-through mode using the Cisco proprietary method (recommended). Set both of these bits to 1 to disable fax pass-through mode.
Configuring Cisco IOS Gateways to Enable Fax Pass-through

To configure your IOS gateways to network with Cisco ATA, do the following:

Procedure

**Step 1** Enable Fax Pass-through Mode, page 6-4

**Step 2** Disable Fax Relay Feature, page 6-6

---

**Note**

For detailed information on setting up your IOS gateways and on feature availability, refer to the document *Cisco Fax Services over IP*.

Enable Fax Pass-through Mode

The supporting Cisco gateway can enable *fax pass-through mode* using system-level or dial-peer-level commands.

**System Level commands**

Enable the fax pass-through feature using the following system-level commands:

Procedure

**Step 1** Run the following command:

`voice service voip`

**Step 2** Run the following command:

`modem passthrough NSE [payload-type number] codec {g711μ/law | g711alaw} [redundancy] [maximum-sessions value]`

The definitions of the command parameters are as follows:

- **payload-type** parameter default is 100. Valid values are from 98 to 119.
  
  The NSE payload number must be the same on both the Cisco ATA and the Cisco gateway.

- **codec** parameter must be G.711μ-law for faxes sent over a T1 trunk or G.711A-law for faxes sent over an E1 trunk.

- **redundancy** parameter enables RFC 2198 packet redundancy. It is disabled by default.

- **maximum sessions** parameter defines the number of simultaneous fax pass-through calls with redundancy. The default is 16. Valid values are 1 to 26.
Step 3  
For the Cisco ATA ConnectMode parameter, turn off bits 14 and 15. This enables the sending of fax pass-through signals and the detection of incoming fax pass-through signals using the Cisco proprietary method.

Note  
The NSE payload-type number, fax pass-through codec (G.711μ-law or G.711A-law) and redundancy parameters must have the same settings for the Cisco ATA that they have for supporting Cisco gateways.

Dial-Peer Level Commands

You can enable fax pass-through mode for communication between a Cisco IOS gateway and the specified Cisco ATA using the following dial-peer level commands:

Procedure

Step 1  
Perform the command:

dial-peer voice tag voip

Step 2  
Perform the command:

modem passthrough {NSE [payload-type number] codec {g711μlaw | g711alaw} [redundancy] | system}

a.  The default of this command is:

   modem passthrough system

   When using the default configuration, the dial-peer fax pass-through configuration is defined by the voice service voip command. When the system option is used, no other parameters are available.

   When the NSE is configured in the fax pass-through command at the dial-peer level, the fax pass-through definition in the dial-peer command takes priority over the definition in the voice service voip command.

b.  The payload-type number, codec, and redundancy parameters can also be used.

   For example, the command:

   modem passthrough NSE codec g711μlaw

   means that the Cisco ATA will use the NSE payload-type number 100, G.711μ-law codec, and no redundancy in fax pass-through mode.

Step 3  
When setting up dial-peer for fax pass-through, it is necessary to set up a pair of dial-peers for inbound and outbound calls between the Cisco ATA and Cisco IOS gateways. You do this by specifying the destination-pattern and incoming-called number. The destination-pattern should point to the Cisco ATA, while the incoming-called number should apply to all numbers that the Cisco ATA is allowed to dial.
Disable Fax Relay Feature

Fax relay may be enabled by default for some IOS gateways. If you do not disable the fax relay feature, it may override the precedence of fax/modem pass-through and cause the fax transmission to fail. It is necessary to disable fax relay at the dial-peer or system level with the following command:

fax rate disable

Using FAX Mode

Use fax mode when the gateways in the network do not support fax pass-through mode or dial-peer configuration.

You can set one or both lines of the Cisco ATA to G.711-only fax mode. This mode allows the fax machine connected to the Cisco ATA to communicate directly with the far endpoint with no fax signaling event occurring between the two gateways.

This section contains the following topics:
- Configuring the Cisco ATA for Fax Mode, page 6-6
- Configuring the Cisco IOS Gateway for Fax Mode, page 6-7

Configuring the Cisco ATA for Fax Mode

G.711-only fax mode operation requires configuration of one parameter—AudioMode.

Description

The AudioMode parameter is a 32-bit value. The lower 16 bits apply to the Phone 1 port of the Cisco ATA, and the upper 16 bits to the Phone 2 port. The following is an example of the Phone 1 port of the Cisco ATA configured for G.711-only fax mode:

Example

0xXXXX0012

Translation

This setting translates to the bitmap:

xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx 0000 0000 0001 0010

- Bit 0 = 0—Disables G.711 silence suppression (VAD).
- Bit 1 = 1—Uses G.711 only, does not use the low bit-rate codec.
- Bit 2 = 0—Disables Fax CED tone detection.
- Bit 4 = 1, Bit 5 = 0—DTMF transmission method: out-of-band through negotiation
- Bit 6 = Bit 7 = 0—Hook flash transmission method: disables sending out hook flash

Note

The values xxxx in the example do not apply to the Phone 1 port of the Cisco ATA.

To configure the same value for the Phone 2 port of the Cisco ATA, the value would be 0x0012xxxx. The configuration of one port is independent from the configuration of the other port.
The AudioMode configuration overrides the values of the following three parameters: RxCodec, TxCodec, and LBRCCodec. For example, if these three parameters are each set to 0 (for G.723), the Cisco ATA would still use G.711 if AudioMode is set to 0x00120012. With this configuration, the Cisco ATA sends both G.711μ-law and G.711A-law as preferred codecs to a peer voice gateway.

Configuring the Cisco IOS Gateway for Fax Mode

On the Cisco gateway, disable both fax relay and fax pass-through at the dial-peer level or system level with the following commands:

**Procedure**

1. Run the command:
   ```
   fax rate disable
   ```
2. Run the command:
   ```
   no modem passthrough
   ```

Debugging the Cisco ATA 186/188 Fax Services

This section includes the following debugging topics for fax services:

- Common Problems When Using IOS Gateways, page 6-7
- Using prserv for Diagnosing Fax Problems, page 6-9
- Using rtpcatch for Diagnosing Fax Problems, page 6-12

Common Problems When Using IOS Gateways

Table 6-1 lists typical problems and actions that might solve these problems for situations in which the Cisco ATA is using fax over a Cisco IOS gateway.
### Table 6-1 Solving Common Fax Problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The far-end gateway is not loaded with correct software image.</td>
<td>Cisco recommends IOS version 12.2 (11)T or higher for the Cisco 2600 and Cisco 3600, and IOS version 12.1 (3)T or higher for Cisco AS5300. The Cisco 6608 supports both the NSE and NTE methods of fax pass-through mode, beginning with software version D004030145S16608. To use fax pass-through mode with the Cisco 6608, the user must select 6608 NSE mode, and the NSE payload type must be reconfigured to match the Cisco ATA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| The Cisco IOS gateway is not configured using the external T1 clock.    | Perform these steps:  
1. Enter the following CLI commands:  
Controller T1 0  
clock source line  
2. On the Cisco CallManager Gateway Configuration page, choose the T1 line connection port. Set the clock as “external primary.” |
| The Cisco ATA is not loaded with the proper software.                  | Cisco recommends using software version 2.14 or higher.                                                                                   |
| User is operating Cisco ATA software on an outdated model.             | Cisco recommends using Cisco ATA models 186-I1, 186-I2, 188-I1, or 188-I2 (hardware platforms).                                           |
| The Cisco ATA is not configured for fax mode or fax pass-through mode. | For fax mode, the AudioMode configuration parameter should be set to 0xXXXX0012 (X = value not applicable) for the Phone 1 port of the Cisco ATA, and 0x0012XXXX for the Phone 2 port.  
For fax pass-through mode, AudioMode should be set to 0xXXXX0015 for the Phone 1 port of the Cisco ATA, and 0x0015XXXX for the Phone 2 port. |
| The remote gateway is not configured for modem/fax pass-through mode.  | When the Cisco ATA is configured for fax pass-through mode, all remote gateways must be configured with modem/fax pass-through mode either on a dial-peer level or system level. |
| Fax relay is not disabled on the remote gateway.                       | Fax relay is enabled by default on some Cisco gateways. When fax relay is enabled, it can override fax pass-through mode and cause fax failure. Examples of the CLI commands to disable fax relay for IOS gateways are as follows:  
- fax rate disable for H.323/SIP gateways  
- mgcp fax t38 inhibit for MGCP gateways |
Chapter 6      Configuring and Debugging Fax Services

Debugging the Cisco ATA 186/188 Fax Services

---

### Table 6-1 Solving Common Fax Problems (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fax/modem pass-through method on the remote gateway is not compatible with the Cisco NSE-based method.</td>
<td>Some Cisco gateways (such as Cisco VG248, and Cisco 6608) may use signaling messages based on RFC2833 for G.711 upspeed when loaded with older software images. This method is incompatible with the Cisco NSE-based method. You must check to make sure that the image on your gateway supports the Cisco NSE-based fax/modem pass-through. Otherwise, you must configure the Cisco ATA to use fax mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSE payload types differ between gateways.</td>
<td>The Cisco ATA has a configurable NSE packet payload-type value whose default is 100. This value is compatible with the implementations of most Cisco gateways. However, some Cisco gateways use 101 as the NSE payload type. Ensure that all gateways in your environment use the same NSE payload type if you wish to successfully use fax pass-through mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Using prserv for Diagnosing Fax Problems

This section contains the following topics:

- prserv Overview, page 6-9
- Analyzing prserv Output for Fax Sessions, page 6-10

---

### prserv Overview

**prserv** is a tool that runs on a Microsoft Windows-based PC and serves as a log server that captures debug information that the Cisco ATA sends to your PC IP address/port. The debug information is saved into a readable text file.

To enable your Cisco ATA to send debug information, you need to set the NPrintf configuration parameter to your PC IP address and an available port, as shown in the following procedure:

**Procedure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **1**  | **<IP address>.<port>**  
  **<IP address>** is the IP address of your PC.  
  **<port>** is any unused port (any number from 1024 to 65535) on your PC. |

*Note* You can the Nprintf parameter on the Cisco ATA configuration web page or with the TFTP-based configuration method.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **2**  | To operate the debug capture program prserv.exe, place the prserv program in a folder on your PC. At the DOS prompt, enter:  
  **C:>prserv <port>**  
  **<port>** is the port number you have selected. If <port> is omitted, the default port number is 9001. |
As prserv receives debug information from the Cisco ATA, it displays the information on the DOS screen and saves it to the output file <port>.log.

Once you are finished capturing debug information, you can stop prserv by entering Ctrl-C at the DOS prompt. If you restart the process without changing the name of the log file, any new debug information is appended to the end of the original file.

**Analyzing prserv Output for Fax Sessions**

The debug log obtained from prserv is for detecting simple configuration problems.

---

**Note**

A comprehensive understanding of the fax events requires the use of the rtpcatch tool (see the “Using rtpcatch for Diagnosing Fax Problems” section on page 6-12).

---

**Table 6-2 lists log events relevant to analyzing a fax session.**

**Table 6-2  Debug Log Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Log event</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ch] Enable encoder &lt;pt&gt;</td>
<td>Voice encoder type pt is enabled for the channel ch, where pt can be 0 for G.711µ-law, 4 for G.723.1, 8 for G.711A-law, and 18 for G.729. For example, [0]Enable encoder 4 indicates that the Cisco ATA transmitted G.723.1-encoded voice packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ch] DPKT 1st: &lt;timestamp1&gt;, pt &lt;pt&gt;</td>
<td>The first voice packet that the Cisco ATA received was of RTP payload type pt for the channel ch with timestamp of timestamp1, and the local decoding timestamp was set to timestamp2. For example, [0]DPKT 1st: 1491513359 1491512639, pt 4 indicates that the first RTP packet that the Cisco ATA received was G.723.1-encoded for channel 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ch] codec: &lt;pt1&gt; =&gt; &lt;pt2&gt;</td>
<td>Voice codec switchover occurred. The voice encoder type switched from pt1 to pt2 for the channel ch. For example, [0]codec: 4 =&gt; 0 indicates that the local voice encoder on the Cisco ATA switched from G.723.1 to G.711µ-law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ch] Rx MPT PT=NSEct NSE pkt &lt;event&gt;</td>
<td>Channel ch received an NSE packet of event with payload type of NSEpt. For event, c0XXXXXX indicates a CED tone event, and c1XXXXXX indicates a phase reversal event. For example, [0]Rx MPT PT=100 NSE pkt c0000000 indicates that the Cisco ATA received a CED tone event NSE packet with payload type of 100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ch] Tx MPT PT=&lt;pt&gt; NSE pkt &lt;event&gt;</td>
<td>Channel ch transmitted an NSE packet of event with payload type of NSEpt. For event, c0XXXXXX indicates a CED tone event, and c1XXXXXX indicates a phase reversal event. For example, [0]Tx MPT PT=100 NSE pkt c0000000 indicates that the ATA transmitted a CED tone event NSE packet with payload type of 100.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Debugging FAX Pass-through Mode

When the Cisco ATA is configured to use *fax pass-through mode*, the fax call session can be established with an arbitrary voice codec. Once the voice call has been established, fax machines can signal their presence by means of a CED tone or V.21 preamble flag, after which the gateways send NSE packets to initiate switchover.

For *fax pass-through mode*, check the Cisco ATA debug log to verify that it is acting as an originating gateway as well as a terminating gateway.

Terminating-Gateway Example

When the Cisco ATA is used as a terminating gateway for a fax session, make sure the following conditions are true:

- The Cisco ATA transmits CED-tone-event NSE packets.
- The encoder switchover to G.711 occurs during the NSE-packet transaction.

An example debug log for a terminating gateway scenario is shown below:

```
[0]Tx MPT PT=100 NSE pkt c0000000
[0]codec: 4 => 0
[0]Rx MPT PT=100 NSE pkt c0000000
```

The NSE response to the CED tone event is not mandatory; some gateways may not send back an NSE response.

Originating-Gateway Example

When the Cisco ATA is used as an originating gateway for a fax session, make sure that the following conditions are true:

- The Cisco ATA receives and responds to CED-tone-event NSE packets.
- The NSE payload type is the same for the received and transmitted NSE packets.
- The encoder switchover to G.711 occurs during NSE-packet transaction.

An example debug log for an originating gateway scenario is shown below:

```
[0]Rx MPT PT=100 NSE pkt c0000000
[0]Tx MPT PT=100 NSE pkt c0000000
[0]codec: 4 => 0
[0]Rx MPT PT=100 NSE pkt c0000000
[0]Rx MPT PT=100 NSE pkt c0000000
```

If your gateway is using a legacy IOS software image, it may not send NSE packets but instead may rely on a straightforward codec switchover mechanism. In this case, a codec switchover event occurs rather than an NSE packet transaction.
**Possible Reasons for Failure**

If your Cisco ATA does not receive CED-tone-event NSE packets and codec switchover does not occur, the failure may be due to the following reasons:

- The terminating gateway is not configured with fax/modem pass-through.
- The *fax pass-through mode* used by the terminating gateway may not be compatible with the Cisco NSE method.

If the log shows proper NSE packet transaction and G.711 upspeed for your fax session but the session still fails, check that the following conditions are true:

- The Cisco ATA software image version is 2.14 or above.
- The Cisco ATA model number is ATA186-I1, ATA186-I2, ATA188-I1, or ATA188-I2.
- The fax relay option for the remote gateways has been disabled.

**Debugging FAX Mode**

When the Cisco ATA is configured with *fax mode*, only G.711 codecs are used. You must confirm that only 0 (for G.711μ-law) or 8 (for G.711A-law) appear in the *Enable encoder* and *DPKT 1st* debug lines. The following example of a debug log shows that G.711μ-law is used:

```
[0]Enable encoder 0
[0]DPKT 1st: 1491513359 1491512639, pt 0
```

If the numeric codes for the G.711 codecs do not appear in the log, you need to check your *AudioMode* parameter setting on the Cisco ATA.

If the correct G.711 codecs appear in the log but your fax sessions still fail, check that the following conditions are true:

- The Cisco ATA software image version is 2.14 or above.
- The Cisco ATA model number is ATA186-I1, ATA186-I2, ATA188-I1, or ATA188-I2.
- The fax relay option for the remote gateways has been disabled.

**Using rtpcatch for Diagnosing Fax Problems**

This section contains the following topics:

- rtpcatch Overview, page 6-12
- Example of rtpcatch, page 6-14
- Analyzing rtpcatch Output for Fax Sessions, page 6-16
- Using rtpcatch to Analyze Common Causes of Failure, page 6-18
- rtpcatch Limitations, page 6-20

**rtpcatch Overview**

*rtpcatch* is a tool that provides comprehensive information for a VoIP connection. The tool runs on a Microsoft Windows-based PC and is capable of parsing an output capture file from Network Associates (NAI) Sniffer Pro and identifies significant fax pass-through and fax relay events.
Major functions

*rtpcatch* includes the following major functions:

- Reads session data from Sniffer Pro capture files.
- Analyzes media streams.
- Stores media streams to files.
- Reports RTP statistics such as the number of RTP packets, the number of RTP frames, the number of lost packets, the number of filler packets during silence suppression periods, and the number of erased packets.

How to Use

To use *rtpcatch*, follow these steps:

**Procedure**

1. Create a working directory for *rtpcatch* and place the executable file rtpcatch.exe in this directory.
2. Copy your Network Associates Sniffer Pro capture files into this directory.
3. At the DOS prompt of this directory, enter the following command:
   ```
   :>rtpcatch <cap_file> [prefix] [options]
   ```
   - `<cap_file>` is the NAI Sniffer capture file.
   - `<prefix>` is the prefix prepended to the output filenames.

**Output Files**

The output files of *rtpcatch* include a summary file and audio stream files.

The summary file is `<prefix>.sum` if `<prefix>` is specified, otherwise it is `file.sum`.

Stream files are labeled with an integer tag beginning with 00. Stream files are also tagged with the extension `pcm` for G.711A/G.711µ-law, `723` for G723.1, `729` for G729, `t38` for T.38, and `cfr` for Cisco Fax Relay.

**Options**

*rtpcatch* options include:

- `-fax`—to output the fax events for a connection.
  
  The output includes "FAX summary 1" as the interleaved event list for all directions, and "FAX summary 2" as the event list for each direction. The reported events include voice codec change, NSE signalling, and fax relay events.

- `-port <port0> <port1>`—to discard any packets sent from/to this port.

If the NAI Sniffer capture file includes Cisco ATA `prserv` packets, these packets can interfere with *rtpcatch* analysis. Some `prserv` packets might be interpreted as NTE or NSE events. To prevent such interference, you can either disable debugging output on the Cisco ATA (do this by setting the `Nprintf` configuration parameter to 0), configure your NAI Sniffer to filter out the `prserv` packets, or run *rtpcatch* with the -port options.
**Note**  
*rtpcatch* works best for analyzing a single VoIP session. Command-line options can be entered in any order.

### Example of rtpcatch

The section contains an example of using *rtpcatch* and includes an explanation of its output:

**Output**

```
C:\>rtpcatch faxpassthru -fax

[ 25]open file: 00.723, (G723) 2.213:10000 => 2.116:10002
[ 26]open file: 01.723, (G723) 2.116:10002 => 2.213:10000
[ 29] <00>  1 silence pkts from TS 1760 (seq# 3)
[ 42] <00>  2 silence pkts from TS 4400 (seq# 9)
[ 47] <00>  2 silence pkts from TS 5600 (seq# 11)
[ 55] <00>  2 silence pkts from TS 7760 (seq# 15)
[101]open file: 02.pcm, (G711u) 2.116:10002 => 2.213:10000
[106] <02>  2 lost pkts from seq# 39
[107]open file: 03.pcm, (G711u) 2.213:10000 => 2.116:10002
[110] <03>  1 silence pkts from TS 19440 (seq# 41)

--------- Summary ---------

Input file: faxpassthru.cap

<00.723>: (G723) 2.213:10000 => 2.116:10002
   total 38 pkts(70 frames), lost 0 pkts, fill 7 silence pkts

<01.723>: (G723) 2.116:10002 => 2.213:10000
   total 38 pkts(76 frames), lost 0 pkts, fill 0 silence pkts

<02.pcm>: (G711u) 2.116:10002 => 2.213:10000
   total 2181 pkts(2181 frames), lost 2 pkts, fill 0 silence pkts

<03.pcm>: (G711u) 2.213:10000 => 2.116:10002
   total 2179 pkts(2179 frames), lost 0 pkts, fill 1 silence pkts

-------- FAX Summary 1 --------

[ 25]<2.213=>2.116> Codec G723
[ 26]<2.116=>2.213> Codec G723
[101]<2.116=>2.213> Codec G711u/D
[102]<2.116=>2.213> NSE PT 100, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
[103]<2.116=>2.213> NSE PT 100, EVT 193: ECAN OFF, Phase Reversal Detected
[105]<2.213=>2.116> NSE PT 100, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
[107]<2.213=>2.116> Codec G711u/D

-------- FAX Summary 2 --------

PATH: 2.213:10000 => 2.116:10002
[ 25]Codec G723
[105]NSE PT 100, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
[107]Codec G711u/D

PATH: 2.116:10002 => 2.213:10000
```
Chapter 6      Configuring and Debugging Fax Services

Debugging the Cisco ATA 186/188 Fax Services

[  26] Codec G723
[  101] Codec G711u/D
[  102] NSE PT 100, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
[  103] NSE PT 100, EVT 193: ECAN OFF, Phase Reversal Detected

Explanation

The output is printed on screen and saved in the file file.sum.

The following lines are described:

- [  25] open file: 00.723, (G723) 2.213:10000 => 2.116:10002
  This indicates that rtpcatch reached NAI Sniffer packet number 25 and opened a new file named 00.723 to store an audio stream consisting of G.723-compressed data. The audio path originates from the IP address ending with 2.213 and port 10000 (written as <2.213:1000>) and terminates at the IP address ending with 2.116 and port 10002.

- [  29] <00> 1 silence pkts from TS 1760 (seq# 3)
  This indicates that rtpcatch detected one silence RTP packet in the audio path <00> and the silence packet began at timestamp 1760. This occurred at packet number 29 with the RTP sequence number 3.

- [  106] <02> 2 lost pkts from seq# 39
  This indicates that rtpcatch detected two lost RTP packets in the audio path <02>. The missing packets began with sequence number 39. This occurred at packet number 106.

- ------------ Summary ------------
  Input file: faxpassthru.cap
  <00.723>: (G723) 2.213:10000 => 2.116:10002
  total 38 pkts (70 frames), lost 0 pkts, fill 7 silence pkts
  This indicates that the input filename is faxpassthru.cap. The output file 00.723 contains the G.723-compressed stream from <2.123:10000> to <2.116:10002>; 38 packets (70 frames) were processed by rtpcatch. No lost packets were detected and seven silence packets were found.

- ---------- FAX Summary 1 ----------
  [  25]<2.213=>2.116> Codec G723
  [  26]<2.116=>2.213> Codec G723
  [  101]<2.116=>2.213> Codec G711u/D
  [  102]<2.116=>2.213> NSE PT 100, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
  [  103]<2.116=>2.213> NSE PT 100, EVT 193: ECAN OFF, Phase Reversal Detected
  [  105]<2.213=>2.116> NSE PT 100, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
  [  107]<2.213=>2.116> Codec G711u/D
  This indicates that the audio streams originating at <2.213> and <2.216> are G.723-compressed. The audio stream from <2.116> was then up-spooled to G.711µ-law at packet number 101. The NSE signaling packets were sent at packet number 102, 103 and 105. Finally, the audio stream from <2.113> was up-spooled to G.711µ-law.

- ---------- FAX Summary 2 ----------
  PATH: 2.213:10000 => 2.116:10002
  [  25] Codec G723
  [  105] NSE PT 100, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
  [  107] Codec G711u/D

OL-4652-01

Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 Analog Telephone Adaptor Administrator's Guide for SCCP (version 3.0)
This summarizes the fax events for each path.

The audio stream events reported by `rtpcatch` include:
- beginning of new audio codec
- silence packets
- lost packets
- erased packets (as in G.729)

The NSE events reported by `rtpcatch` include:
- event 32, Fax Mode, CED tone Detected (RFC2833)
- event 34, Modem Mode, ANSam tone Detected (RFC2833)
- event 192, Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
- event 193, ECAN OFF, Phase Reversal Detected
- event 194, ECAN ON, Silence Detected
- event 200, T38 Fax Mode, V.21 Detected
- event 201, T38 Fax Mode ACK
- event 202, T38 Fax Mode NACK
- event 203, Modem Relay Mode, CM Tone Detected
- event Cisco Fax Relay (with RTP payload type 96)
- event Cisco Fax Relay ACK (with RTP payload type 97)

**Analyzing rtpcatch Output for Fax Sessions**

The following examples show the proper fax events when gateways are configured to operate in the following modes:
- Cisco ATA fax mode
- Cisco ATA fax pass-through mode
- T.38 fax relay mode
- Cisco fax relay mode

**Example 6-1 Fax Mode**

```
---------- FAX Summary 1 ----------
[ 25]<2.131=>3.200> Codec G711u
[ 26]<3.200=>2.131> Codec G711u
```

**Analysis**

Both sides use G.711 for the entire fax session.
Example 6-2  Fax Pass-through Mode

---------- FAX Summary 1 ----------
[ 25]<2.213=>2.116> Codec G723
[ 26]<2.116=>2.213> Codec G723
[ 101]<2.116=>2.213> Codec G711u/D
[ 102]<2.116=>2.213> NSE PT 100, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
[ 103]<2.116=>2.213> NSE PT 100, EVT 193: ECAN OFF, Phase Reversal Detected
[ 105]<2.213=>2.116> NSE PT 100, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
[ 107]<2.213=>2.116> Codec G711u/D

Analysis
- Both sides initially use G.723.
- <2.116> switches to G.711µ-law using a dynamic payload type.
- NSE signaling packets are sent from <2.116>.
- An optional NE signaling packet is sent from <2.213>.
- <2.113> switches to G.711µ-law using a dynamic payload type.

Note
EVT 193 may not appear for some fax transmission.

Example 6-3  Fax Pass-through Mode

---------- FAX Summary 1 ----------
[ 37]<3.200=>2.53> Codec G723
[ 41]<2.53=>3.200> Codec G723
[ 136]<3.200=>2.53> Codec G711u/D
[ 137]<3.200=>2.53> NSE PT 100, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
[ 140]<2.53=>3.200> Codec G711u/D

Analysis
- Both sides initially use G.723.
- <3.200> switches to G.711µ-law using a dynamic payload type.
- NSE signaling packets are sent from <3.200>.
- <2.53> switches to G.711µ-law using a dynamic payload type.

Example 6-4  T38 Fax Relay Mode

---------- FAX Summary 1 ----------
[ 486]<3.99=>2.53> Codec G711u
[ 1277]<3.99=>2.53> Codec T38
[ 1278]<2.53=>3.99> Codec T38

Analysis
- Both sides initially use G.711µ-law.
- Both sides switch to T.38
Example 6-5  Cisco Fax Relay

-------- FAX Summary 1 --------
[  8]<2.53=>3.99> Codec G711u
[ 248]<3.99=>2.53> Codec G711u
[ 798]<2.53=>3.99> NSE PT 96, Cisco Fax Relay
[ 799]<3.99=>2.53> NSE PT 97, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
[ 800]<2.53=>3.99> NSE PT 97, Cisco Fax Relay ACK
[ 801]<2.53=>3.99> Codec C_FxRly
[ 803]<3.99=>2.53> NSE PT 96, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
[ 804]<2.53=>3.99> NSE PT 97, Cisco Fax Relay ACK
[ 805]<3.99=>2.53> Codec C_FxRly

Analysis
- Both sides initially use G.711µ-law.
- NSE signaling packets are sent between <2.53> and <3.99>.
- Both sides switch to Cisco fax relay.

Using rtpcatch to Analyze Common Causes of Failure

The following examples show the rtpcatch output of failed fax sessions. <3.200> is ATA; <2.53> is a Cisco gateway.

Example 6-6  Cisco ATA Configuration Failure

-------- FAX Summary 1 --------
[  37]<2.53=>3.200> Codec G723
[  39]<3.200=>2.53> Codec G723

Analysis
- <2.53> is the originating gateway and <3.200> is the terminating Cisco ATA.
- The Cisco ATA and the <2.53> gateway use G.723 codec.

Possible Causes for Failure
- The Cisco ATA is not configured with fax mode or fax pass-through mode.
- If the Cisco ATA is the gateway for a fax sender, the remote gateway is not configured with fax pass-through mode.

Example 6-7  Fax Mode Failure

-------- FAX Summary 1 --------
[  37]<2.53=>3.200> Codec G711
[  39]<3.200=>2.53> Codec G711
[ 1820]<2.53=>3.200> NSE PT 96, Cisco Fax Relay
[ 1966]<2.53=>3.200> NSE PT 96, Cisco Fax Relay

Analysis
- <2.53> is the originating gateway and <3.200> is the terminating Cisco ATA.
- The Cisco ATA and the <2.53> gateway begin with G.711 codec.
- The <2.53> gateway sends Cisco fax relay event packets.
Possible Cause for Failure
- Cisco fax relay option is not disabled on the gateway.

Example 6-8  Fax Pass-through Mode Failure

 ---- FAX Summary 1 -----
[ 2]<2.53=>3.200> Codec G723
[ 3]<3.200=>2.53> Codec G723
[ 106]<3.200=>2.53> Codec G711u/D
[ 107]<3.200=>2.53> NSE PT 100, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
[ 1436]<3.200=>2.53> NSE PT 100, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected

Analysis
- <2.53> is the originating gateway, and <3.200> is the terminating Cisco ATA.
- The Cisco ATA upspeeds to G.711µ-law and sends G.711 upspeed NSE signaling packets.
- The <2.53> gateway does not respond to the NSE signaling packets.

Possible Causes for Failure
- Fax/modem pass-through option is not enabled on the gateway.
- Fax/modem pass-through NSE payload type are configured differently on the Cisco ATA and the gateway.

Example 6-9  Fax Pass-through Mode Failure

 ---- FAX Summary 1 -----
[ 37]<2.53=>3.200> Codec G723
[ 39]<3.200=>2.53> Codec G723
[ 143]<3.200=>2.53> Codec G711u/D
[ 144]<3.200=>2.53> NSE PT 100, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
[ 1602]<3.200=>2.53> NSE PT 100, EVT 192: Up-Speed, CED tone Detected
[ 1604]<2.53=>3.200> Codec G711u/D
[ 1820]<2.53=>3.200> NSE PT 96, Cisco Fax Relay
[ 1966]<2.53=>3.200> NSE PT 96, Cisco Fax Relay

Analysis
- <2.53> is the originating gateway, and <3.200> is the terminating Cisco ATA.
- The Cisco ATA upspeeds to G.711µ-law and sends G.711 upspeed NSE signaling packets.
- The <2.53> gateway upspeeds to G.711µ-law and then sends Cisco fax relay event packets.

Possible Cause for Failure
- Cisco fax relay option is not disabled on the gateway.

Example 6-10  Fax Pass-through Mode Failure

 ---- FAX Summary 1 -----
[ 33]<3.200=>2.53> Codec G729
[ 39]<2.53=>3.200> Codec G729
[ 562]<2.53=>3.200> NTE PT 101, EVT 34: Modem Mode, ANSamp tone Detected (RFC2833)
[ 563]<2.53=>3.200> NTE PT 101, EVT 34: Modem Mode, ANSamp tone Detected (RFC2833)
[ 565]<2.53=>3.200> NTE PT 101, EVT 34: Modem Mode, ANSamp tone Detected (RFC2833)
[ 566]<2.53=>3.200> Codec G711u/D
[ 568]<2.53=>3.200> NTE PT 101, EVT 34: Modem Mode, ANSamp tone Detected (RFC2833)
[ 580]<3.200=>2.53> Codec G711u/D
Analysis

- <3.200> is the originating Cisco ATA, and <2.53> is the terminating gateway.
- Both sides initially use G.729.
- <2.53> gateway sends NTE signaling packets, then upspeeds to G.711µ-law.
- <3.200> The Cisco ATA switches to G.711µ-law also, but never sends NTE signaling packets.
- Fax transmission fails because <2.53> gateway does not receive any NTE packets, and it drops the fax call.

Possible Cause for Failure

- The Cisco ATA does not support the NTE signaling method and requires that the gateways use the NSE signaling method.

rtpcatch Limitations

- rtpcatch performs optimally when analyzing capture files containing only one VoIP session.
- rtpcatch detects only G.711A, G.711µ-law, G.723, G.729, T.38, Cisco fax relay, modem pass-through with or without redundancy packets, RTCP packets and NSE packets.
- rtpcatch can handle a maximum of 20 prserv ports using the -port option.
- rtpcatch may not detect T.38 packets correctly.
Upgrading the Cisco ATA Signaling Image

This section describes two methods for upgrading the Cisco ATA software for the SCCP protocol:

- **Upgrading the Signaling Image Via Cisco CallManager, page 7-2**—This is the Cisco-recommended method for the SCCP protocol. This method is the most efficient method and requires no configuration-file changes.

- **Upgrading the Signaling Image Manually, page 7-4**—This method can be used if you want to manually upgrade the image of one Cisco ATA. However, this method is not recommended in the Cisco CallManager environment because of configuration changes that are required before and after performing the upgrade.

This section also describes procedures for verifying a successful image upgrade:

- **Confirming a Successful Signaling Image Upgrade, page 7-6**—Procedures for using your Web browser or the voice configuration menu are included.

---

**Note**

If the Cisco ATA is loaded with a SCCP image version earlier than ata186-v2-15-ms-020911b and has registered to a Cisco CallManager, upgrading the SCCP image to ata186-v2-15-ms-02911b or later may cause the Cisco CallManager to show a "Not Registered" status. This status may appear even if the Cisco ATA has successfully completed the registration process. In this scenario, you must restart the Cisco CallManager to update the to the proper Cisco ATA registration status. (For more information, see the “Restarting the Cisco CallManager” section on page 8-4.)

---

**Caution**

Do not unplug the Cisco ATA while the function button is blinking. Doing so can cause permanent damage to the device. The function button blinks during an upgrade.

---

**Note**

The term *Cisco ATA* is used throughout this manual to refer to both the Cisco ATA 186 and the Cisco ATA 188, unless differences between the Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 are explicitly stated.
Upgrading the Signaling Image Via Cisco CallManager

This feature is supported in Cisco CallManager version 3.2 or later and is the Cisco-recommended method for SCCP. The following requirements must be met:

- XML support must be turned on in the Cisco ATA (default is on). XML support is configured with Bit 31 of the ConnectMode parameter (see the “ConnectMode” section on page 5-21).
- This procedure can only be performed by the Cisco CallManager administrator.

Obtain the latest signaling image from the Cisco web site. See the “Setting Up the TFTP Server with Cisco ATA Software” section on page 3-7 for instructions on where to find the software on the Cisco web site and how to place the files onto the Cisco CallManager TFTP server. The image file has the extension of .zup.

This section contains procedures for two different scenarios:

- Procedure for Upgrading all Cisco ATAs at Once, page 7-2
- Procedure for Upgrading One Cisco ATA, page 7-3

Procedure for Upgrading all Cisco ATAs at Once

Step 1 Download the latest Cisco ATA release software for SCCP from the Cisco web site, and store the files on the Cisco CallManager TFTP server. For more information, see the “Setting Up the TFTP Server with Cisco ATA Software” section on page 3-7.

Step 2 Go to the main Cisco CallManager Administration screen.

Step 3 From the System pull-down menu, select Device Defaults. The Device Defaults screen appears.

Step 4 In the Device Type list, find the device type Cisco ATA 186. In the Load Information field next to the device type of Cisco ATA 186, enter the name of the signaling image (the signaling image has an extension of .zup, for example, ATA186-v2-15-ms-020812a.zup) to use for upgrading the Cisco ATAs.

Step 5 Press the Update button at the top of the Device Defaults screen.

Step 6 From the Device pull-down menu, select Phone. The Find and List Phones screen appears.

Step 7 In the area next to the Find button, enter the letters “ata”, then press Find. The Find and List Phones screen reappears, and now contains all the Cisco ATAs connected to your Cisco CallManager.

Step 8 Check the box to the left of the Device Name column (above all listed devices) to select all the Cisco ATAs shown.

Step 9 Click the Reset Selected button at the bottom of the Find and List Phones screen.

Step 10 The Reset Device pop-up window appears. Click Reset Device. The Reset Device popup window appears. Click Reset to complete the procedure.

Step 11 A confirmation box appears. Click OK.

The function button on each Cisco ATA blinks during its upgrade. Once the button stops blinking, the upgrade is complete and the device re-registers to the Cisco CallManager.
**Procedure for Upgrading One Cisco ATA**

**Step 1** Download the latest Cisco ATA release software for SCCP from the Cisco web site, and store the files on the Cisco CallManager TFTP server. For more information, see the “Setting Up the TFTP Server with Cisco ATA Software” section on page 3-7.

**Step 2** Go to the main Cisco CallManager Administration screen.

**Note** Before continuing this procedure, make sure that the Load Information field for the Cisco ATA 186 Device Type is set to 0 on the Device Defaults screen (System > Device Defaults).

**Step 3** From the Device pull-down menu, select Phone. The Find and List Phones screen appears.

**Step 4** In the area next to the Find button, enter a portion or all of the Cisco ATA MAC address, then press Find. The Find and List Phones screen reappears, and now contains the Cisco ATAs that match the find criteria you entered in the previous screen.

**Step 5** Click the icon of the Cisco ATA whose signaling image you would like to upgrade. The Phone Configuration screen appears.

**Step 6** In the Phone Load field, enter the name of the signaling image (the signaling image has an extension of .zup, for example, ATA186-v2-15-ms-020812a.zup).

**Step 7** Press Update.

**Step 8** You will receive a message that you should reset the device. Click OK.

**Step 9** Click the Reset Phone button on the Phone Configuration screen.

**Step 10** The Reset Device pop-up window appears. Click Reset.

**Step 11** A confirmation box appears. Click OK.

The function button on the Cisco ATA blinks during the upgrade. Once the button stops blinking, the upgrade is complete and the device re-registers to the Cisco CallManager.
Upgrading the Signaling Image Manually

This section describes how to manually upgrade the Cisco ATA with the most recent signaling image. The executable file that you need is called sata186us.exe, and is bundled in the Cisco ATA release-software zip file.

You should use this procedure only if the Cisco CallManager IP address or URL has been statically configured with the CA0orCM0 or CA1orCM1 parameters (see the “CA0orCM0 and CA1orCM1” section on page 5-12).

This section contains the following topics:
- Preliminary Steps, page 7-4
- Running the Executable File, page 7-4

Preliminary Steps

Before you run the executable file, be sure to complete the following procedure:

**Procedure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>If you are a registered CCO user, go to the following URL: <a href="http://www.cisco.com/cgi-bin/tablebuild.pl/ata186">http://www.cisco.com/cgi-bin/tablebuild.pl/ata186</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Locate the zip file that contains the software for the applicable release and signaling image you are using. The contents of each file are described next to the file name. Extract the signaling image file (this file has an extension of .zup—For example, ata186-v2-15-020723a.zup) and store it on the PC that has connectivity with the Cisco ATA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Set the Cisco ATA parameter UseTftp to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>(For Cisco Call Manager version 3.2 or later) In the Cisco CallManager Phone Configuration screen for the Cisco ATA whose image you are upgrading, set the Phone Load field to NONE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Follow the instructions in the “Running the Executable File” section on page 7-4.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Remember to set this parameter back to 1 before you use the Cisco CallManager upgrade method at a later time.

Running the Executable File

This section includes the procedure for running the executable file and using the voice configuration menu to complete the upgrade process. First check to make sure the upgrade requirements are met and determine the syntax to use when running the program.

This section contains the following topics:
- “Upgrade Requirements” section on page 7-5
- “Syntax” section on page 7-5
- “Upgrade Procedure” section on page 7-6
Upgrade Requirements

The following list contains the requirements for using the sata186us.exe file and the voice configuration menu to upgrade the Cisco ATA to the latest signaling image:

- A network connection between the PC from which you will invoke the executable file and the Cisco ATA
- A PC running Microsoft Windows 9X/ME/NT/2000

Syntax

`sata186us [-any] [-h[host_ip]] [-p[port]] [-quiet] [-d1 -d2 -d3] <image file>

Definitions

- `-any`—Allow upgrade regardless of software and build versions (recommended).
- `-h[host_ip]`—Set the upgrade server to a specific IP address in cases where there may be more than one IP address for the host. The default behavior is that the program will use the first IP address it obtains when it runs the `gethostbyname` command.
- `-p[port]`—Set the server port to a specific port number (the default port number is 8000; use a different port number only if you are setting up an upgrade server other than the default).
- `-quiet`—Quiet mode; send all output to log file named as `[port].log` (useful when running the upgrade server as a daemon).
- `-d1, -d2, -d3`—Choose a verbosity level for debugging, with `-d3` being the most verbose.
- `image file`—This is the name of the signaling image file to which the Cisco ATA will upgrade.

Example

To upgrade the Cisco ATA to the signaling image `ata186-v2-15-020723a.zup`, you can use the following syntax:

`sata186us -any -d1 ata186-v2-15-020723a.zup`
Upgrade Procedure

To perform the upgrade, follow these steps:

**Procedure**

**Step 1**  Run the executable file (see the “Syntax” section on page 7-5) from the Microsoft Windows DOS or command prompt. You will receive instructions on how to upgrade.

**Step 2**  On the Cisco ATA, press the function button to invoke the voice configuration menu.

**Step 3**  Using the telephone keypad, enter the following:

100# ip_address_of_PC * port #

This is the IP address of the PC and the port number at the DOS prompt where you invoked the sata186us.exe file.

For example, if the IP address is 192.168.1.10, and the port number is 8000 (the default), then enter:

100#192*168*1*10*8000#

When the upgrade is complete, the "Upgrade Successful" prompt will sound.

---

**Note**  When upgrading many Cisco ATAs manually, you can save the software-upgrade dial-pad sequence in your telephone's speed-dial, and use this sequence repeatedly.

Confirming a Successful Signaling Image Upgrade

You can verify that you have successfully upgraded the Cisco ATA signaling image by using one of the following methods:

- Using a Web Browser, page 7-7
- Using the Voice Configuration Menu, page 7-7
Using a Web Browser

To use your web browser to verify a successful image upgrade, perform the following steps:

Procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Open your web browser.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Step 2 | Enter the IP address of your Cisco ATA Web configuration page:  
http://<IP address>/dev |
| Step 3 | Refresh the page to clear the cache.  
The image version number and its build date should appear at the bottom-left corner of the Cisco ATA Web configuration page. |

Using the Voice Configuration Menu

To use the voice configuration menu to verify a successful image upgrade, perform the following steps:

Procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Pick up the telephone handset attached to the Phone1 port of the Cisco ATA.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step 2</td>
<td>Press the function button on the Cisco ATA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Step 3 | Press 123# on the telephone keypad to play out the image version number.  
Press 123123# on the telephone keypad to play out the image build date. |
Troubleshooting

This section describes troubleshooting information, how to analyze reporting information and statistics for diagnostic purposes, and provides answers to frequently asked questions for the Cisco ATA:

- General Troubleshooting Tips, page 8-1
- Symptoms and Actions, page 8-2
- Installation and Upgrade Issues, page 8-3
- Restarting the Cisco CallManager, page 8-4
- Capturing Debugging Information, page 8-5
- Using System Diagnostics, page 8-6
- Local Tone Playout Reporting, page 8-10
- Obtaining Network Status Prior to Getting IP Connectivity, page 8-11
- Obtaining Network Status After Getting IP Connectivity, page 8-12
- DHCP Status HTML Page, page 8-13
- The nptcap Tool, page 8-14
- Frequently Asked Questions, page 8-14
- Contacting TAC, page 8-16

Note

The term Cisco ATA is used throughout this manual to refer to both the Cisco ATA 186 and the Cisco ATA 188, unless differences between the Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 are explicitly stated.

General Troubleshooting Tips

The suggestions in this section are general troubleshooting tips.

- Make sure that the DHCP server is operating correctly. Note that the function button blinks slowly when the Cisco ATA attempts to acquire the DHCP configuration.
- If the green activity LED is not flashing after you connect the Ethernet cable, make sure that both the power cord and the Ethernet connection are secure.
Symptoms and Actions

Symptom: Parameters with values set by using the web server interface or voice configuration menu revert to their original settings.

Possible Cause: You are using TFTP for configuration (UseTftp parameter is set to 1). The Cisco ATA has a cached version of its configuration file stored in its flash memory; this is what displayed or played through the web server interface or voice configuration menu. If UseTftp is set to 1, then the cached value of its configuration file is synchronized with its configuration file located at the TFTP server.

Recommended Action: If you are using TFTP for configuration, do not use the web server interface or voice configuration menu to modify the value of the Cisco ATA configuration file. Use the web server interface or voice configuration menu only to initially configure the Cisco ATA to use TFTP for configuration.

Symptom: Unable to access the web configuration page.

Possible Cause: Software versions earlier than 2.0 require the web configuration page to be enabled using option 80# on the voice configuration menu.

Recommended Action: Upgrade the software.

Symptom: The Cisco ATA does not seem to be configured using the TFTP server.

Possible Cause: TFTP server address is not properly set.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the TftpURL is correctly set to the URL or IP address of the TFTP server that is hosting the configuration file for the Cisco ATA. If you are using DHCP to supply the TFTP server IP address, make sure that the TftpURL is set to 0. Also, unless the TftpURL is an IP address, be sure that the DNS1IP and DNS2IP values are properly set to resolve the TftpURL supplied by DHCP.
Symptom  Two records of a Cisco ATA registration—one Cisco ATA 186 record and one Cisco 7960 record—are shown on the Cisco CallManager.

   Possible Cause  Backward compatibility requirements cause a Cisco ATA to attempt to register as both a Cisco ATA 186 and a Cisco 7960 device type.

   Recommended Action  Upgrade the Cisco ATA signaling image to a version number of 2.15 or later.

Symptom  Cannot place call.

   Possible Cause  Equipment failure on the network.

   Recommended Action  Replace defective network equipment.

   Possible Cause  Recipient has not registered the IP phone.

   Recommended Action  Register the IP phone.

   Possible Cause  Ethernet cable is not connected.

   Recommended Action  Make sure that all cables are connected.

### Installation and Upgrade Issues

Symptom  The red LED is flashing slowly on the function button.

   Possible Cause  The Cisco ATA is trying to obtain the DHCP address or the software image is being upgraded.

   Possible Cause  The Ethernet cable is unplugged.

   Recommended Action  Plug in the Ethernet cable.

Symptom  Voice prompt returns *Upgrade not available* message. This can only occur if you are using the executable-file upgrade method.

   Possible Cause  You are attempting to upgrade to the existing version.

   Recommended Action  You do not need to upgrade.

Symptom  After you upgrade the Cisco ATA to a new signaling image, you receive an incorrect "Not Registered" status from the Cisco CallManager.

   Possible Cause  The Cisco CallManager is unable to properly process the registration change after the Cisco ATA upgrades its image from a version prior to the ata186-v2-15-ms-020911b image.

   Recommended Action  Follow the procedure in the “Restarting the Cisco CallManager” section on page 8-4.
**Symptom** Voice prompt returns *Upgrade failed* message. This can only occur if you are using the executable-file upgrade method.

**Possible Cause** You have entered an incorrect IP address.

**Recommended Action** Enter the correct IP address.

**Possible Cause** Software image is corrupted.

**Recommended Action** Upgrade software image.

**Symptom** No dial tone.

**Possible Cause** No user ID was entered.

**Recommended Action** Enter the correct user ID.

**Symptom** Incorrect dial tone.

**Possible Cause** Check the web interface for your DialTone setting. The default is *U.S.*

**Recommended Action** Set the correct country DialTone value.

### Restarting the Cisco CallManager

If you need to restart the Cisco CallManager after a signaling image upgrade, follow the steps below:

**Procedure**

**Step 1** Open your web browser

**Step 2** Access the CallManager administration page:

http://<IP address>/ccmadmin

**Step 3** From the Application menu, select *Cisco CallManager Serviceability*.

**Step 4** From the Tools menu, *Control Center*.

**Step 5** From the Servers list, choose the applicable Cisco CallManager. Select only the Cisco CallManager from the list.

**Step 6** Click the **Restart** button if available. If this button is not available, click **Stop** then click **Start**.
Capturing Debugging Information

The MS-DOS Windows-based debugging program tool, preserv.exe, is included in every software upgrade package. The tool is also available from Cisco TAC. The prserv program is used in conjunction with the NPrintf configuration parameter (see the “NPrintf” section on page 5-37). This file serves as an upgrade server that captures debug information sent by the Cisco ATA software to your PC’s IP address and port number. This debug file (prserv.exe) compiles the information from the Cisco ATA into a readable log file. To capture this NPrintf information, you must know the IP address of the PC using the prserv program, illustrated as follows:

\[ \text{IP address} \ . \ \text{port} \]

where \text{IP address} is the IP address of your PC, and \text{port} is 9001. If another process on your PC already uses port 9001, you may use some other value (legal values are from 1024 to 65535). If no port value is entered, the default value is 9001.

To enter the IP address and port number, use voice menu option 81#. You must enter the IP address and port number in alphanumeric format, which requires entering the * key after every character entered. To enter the "." character, you must enter the sequence 11#.

For example, for a computer with the IP address 172.28.78.90 and port number 9001 (172.28.78.90.9001), you would enter the following on your telephone handset:

\[ 1* \ 7* \ 2* \ 1* \ 1* \ 2* \ 8* \ 1* \ 1* \ 7* \ 8* \ 1* \ 1* \ 9* \ 0* \ 1* \ 9* \ 0* \ 0* \ 1* \ * \]

To operate the debug capture program \text{prserv.exe}, place the prserv program in a folder on your PC; then at the DOS prompt of the folder where you have placed it, enter:

\[ \text{C:} > \ \text{prserv} \ [\ -t \ ] \ \text{port.log} \]

where \text{port} is the port number you have selected, and \text{-t}, which is optional, means that a time stamp will be included with each message in the form \text{yy:mm:dd:hh} (two-digit years, two-digit months, two-digit days, two-digit hours). If you do not enter \text{port.log}, debug information still appears on your screen, but it is not saved to a log file.

After you finish capturing debug information, you can stop the log program by entering Ctrl-C at the DOS prompt. The log file created is named \text{port.log}. If you restart the process without changing the name of the log file, any new debug information is appended to the end of the original file.

Contact Cisco TAC for more information. See the “Obtaining Technical Assistance” section on page xviii for instructions.

You should also have access to a sniffer or LAN analyzer.

\[ \text{Caution} \]

For security reasons, Cisco recommends that you do not use the web interface over the public network. Disable the web interface, using the UIPassword parameter, before the Cisco ATA is moved from the service provider site.
Using System Diagnostics

The Cisco ATA uses functionality of the syslog protocol for system diagnostics. For detailed information on syslog, see RFC-3164.

Note
Because the Cisco ATA does not have an internal clock, syslog messages provide the time offset from the most recent Cisco ATA reset. The system administrator should make sure that the syslog relay or syslog server adds the local timestamps upon receiving syslog messages.

Message Syntax


Syntax Definitions

- Priority means the facility and severity values for a specific syslog message.
  Priority = (facility value) * 8 + (severity value). Facility and severity definitions and values are supplied in RFC-3164; these values can be calculated if you know the priority value.
- Time_offset means the time elapsed since the most recent Cisco ATA reset.
  If the time offset is less than 24 hours, this value is shown as:
  hh:mm:ss
  If the time offset is more than 24 hours, this value is shown as:
  dd hh:mm:ss
  where the first d is the number of days elapsed since the most recent reset, and the second d is the letter d.
- ATA_IP means the IP address of ATA.
- tag means the tag number of the syslog message. Each tag number corresponds to a particular type of message, such as an ARP message. You can turn on tracing for each type of message you want captured by configuring the Cisco ATA parameter syslogCtrl. For more information about the syslogCtrl parameter and for a complete listing of tag numbers and their corresponding message types, see the “SyslogCtrl” section on page 5-39.
  Syslog information is sent to the syslog server that you configure by means of the Cisco ATA syslogIP parameter. For more information, see the “SyslogIP” section on page 5-38.
- ch means the active line of the Cisco ATA.
  System-level messages do not contain a ch field.
- Message means the syslog message. (See RFC-3164 for message formats and how to interpret the meaning of each syslog message.)

The following examples show some of the different types of messages that syslog reports.
Example—ARP Message

<62>00:00:51 192.168.3.169 [00]:ARP Update: MAC:080017014e00, IP:192.168.2.81

This message includes the following information:

- Priority=62, which means that the facility value is 7 (network new subsystem) and the severity value is 6 (informational messages). You can derive this information from RFC-3164.
- The time offset is 00:00:51, which means that the most recent Cisco ATA reset was 51 seconds earlier.
- The IP address of the Cisco ATA is 192.168.3.169
- The tag value is 00, which corresponds to ARP messages. This is derived from Table 5-7 on page 5-39.
- The message itself begins with *ARP Update* and can be interpreted by means of RFC-3164.

Example—DHCP Messages

<62>00:04:00 192.168.3.140 [01]:DHCP Reg: Srv:192.168.2.1 lease:120
<62>00:02:31 192.168.2.253 [01]:DHCP's sm: 255.255.254.0
<62>00:02:31 192.168.2.253 [01]:DHCP's rt: 192.168.3.254

These messages include the following information:

- Priority=62, which means that the facility value is 7 (network new subsystem) and the severity value is 6 (informational messages). You can derive this information from RFC-3164.
- The time offset of the first message is 00:04:00, which means that the most recent Cisco ATA reset was four minutes earlier.
- The tag value is 01, which corresponds to DHCP messages. This is derived from Table 5-7 on page 5-39.
- The messages include the DHCP server IP, lease time, subnet mask and router.

Example—TFTP messages

<94>00:04:35 192.168.3.237 [02]:Rx TFTP file:ata00012d010828(684) ok
<94>00:00:02 192.168.3.237 [02]:Rx TFTP file:ata00012d010828(-10) fail

These messages include the following information:

- Priority=94, which means that the facility value is 11 (FTP daemon) and the severity value is 6 (informational messages). You can derive this information from RFC-3164.
- The time offset of the first message is 00:04:35, which means that the most recent Cisco ATA reset was four minutes and 35 seconds earlier.
- The tag value is 02, which corresponds to TFTP messages. This is derived from Table 5-7 on page 5-39.
- The messages include TFTP filename, file size and transmission result.
Example—Cisco ATA Configuration Update Message

<30>00:00:01 192.168.3.237 [03]:ATA Config Update OK

This message includes the following information:

- Priority=30, which means that the facility value is 3 (system daemon) and the severity value is 6 (informational messages). You can derive this information from RFC-3164.
- The time offset of the message is 00:00:01, which means that the most recent Cisco ATA reset was one second earlier.
- The tag value is 03, which corresponds to Cisco ATA configuration-update messages. This is derived from Table 5-7 on page 5-39.
- This message shows indicates the status of the Cisco ATA configuration-file update.

Example—System Reboot Message

<31>00:00:00 192.168.3.220 [04]:Reboot from ata0012d010829(HWVersion1)
0192.168.3.220 (warmStart:0)

This message includes the following information:

- Priority=31, which means that the facility value is 3 (system daemon) and the severity value is 7 (debug-level messages). You can derive this information from RFC-3164.
- The time offset of the message is 0.
- The tag value is 04, which corresponds to system-reboot messages. This is derived from Table 5-7 on page 5-39.
- This message includes the MAC address, hardware version and IP address of the Cisco ATA, and the reason for the reboot.

Example—Cisco ATA Event Messages

<142>00:00:40 192.168.3.169 [09]:[0]OFFHOOK
<142>00:00:43 192.168.3.169 [09]:[0]ONHOOK
<142>00:01:35 192.168.3.169 [09]:[0]OFFHOOK
<142>00:01:50 192.168.3.169 [09]:[0]DTMF 2, insum:830200
<142>00:01:50 192.168.3.169 [09]:[0]DTMF 2, insum:854313
<142>00:01:50 192.168.3.169 [09]:[0]DTMF 1, insum:868411
<142>00:01:50 192.168.3.169 [09]:[0]DTMF 2, insum:861215
<142>00:01:50 192.168.3.169 [09]:[0]DTMF 0, insum:858638
<142>00:01:51 192.168.3.169 [09]:[0]DTMF #, insum:845590
<142>00:01:51 192.168.3.169 [09]:[0]CLIP 22120

These messages include the following information:

- Priority=142, which means that the facility value is 17 (local use 1) and the severity value is 6 (informational messages). You can derive this information from RFC-3164.
- The time offset of the first message is 40 seconds.
- The tag value is 09, which corresponds to Cisco ATA event messages. This is derived from Table 5-7 on page 5-39.
- The ch (active line of the Cisco ATA) is line 0, which is the Phone 1 port of the Cisco ATA.
- The messages include DTMF debugging (showing the key and the insum number), on/off hook, Caller ID (CLIP/CLIR) and the callee number.
Example—Fax Event Messages

<150>00:00:11 192.168.3.169 [10]:[1]MPT mode 0
<150>01:07:27 192.168.3.169 [10]:[1:0]Rx FAX
<150>01:07:27 192.168.3.169 [10]:[1]Tx MPT PT=100 NSE pkt c0000000
<150>01:07:27 192.168.3.169 [10]:[1]MPT mode 2
<150>01:07:27 192.168.3.169 [10]:[1]codec: 0 => 0
<150>01:07:27 192.168.3.169 [10]:[1]MPT mode 3
<150>01:07:27 192.168.3.169 [10]:[1]Rx MPT PT=100 NSE pkt c0000000

These messages include the following information:

- Priority=150, which means that the facility value is 18 (local use 2) and the severity value is 6 (informational messages). You can derive this information from RFC-3164.
- The time offset of the first message is 11 seconds.
- The tag value is 10, which corresponds to Cisco ATA event messages. This is derived from Table 5-7 on page 5-39.
- The ch (active line of the Cisco ATA) is line 1, which is the Phone 2 port of the Cisco ATA.
- The messages include fax detection, transmit/receive NSE packet status and Fax codec switch information.

Example—RTP Statistic Messages

<182>00:01:58 192.168.3.169 [16]:[0]RTP Tx dur:5, pkt:275, byte:44000
<182>00:01:58 192.168.3.169 [16]:[0]RTP Rx dur:7, pkt:226, byte:35921, latePkt:0 lostPkt:0 avgJitter:0

These messages include the following information:

- Priority=182, which means that the facility value is 22 (local use 6) and the severity value is 6 (informational messages). You can derive this information from RFC-3164.
- The time offset of the first message is one minute and 58 seconds.
- The tag value is 16, which corresponds to RTP statistics messages. This is derived from Table 5-7 on page 5-39.
- The ch (active line of the Cisco ATA) is line 0, which is the Phone 1 port of the Cisco ATA.
- The transmission statistics include the duration, packet count and byte count. The receiving statistics include the duration, packet count, byte count, last packet count, lost packet count and average jitter.
Local Tone Playout Reporting

Local tones are tones that the Cisco ATA plays to its FXS port. Each of these tones corresponds to an identifier, and these tone type identifiers are placed into the prserv debug log. These identifiers supply information that administrators can use to help analyze call flows for debugging purposes.

Local tones are different from other tones because local tones are not carried within the inband audio. Instead, the Cisco ATA is prompted by a network event to play the tone, and the Cisco ATA generates the tone for the exclusive purpose of playing it to the attached telephone handset. For example, during a call between the Cisco ATA and a far-end phone, the far-end user might press a digit on the dial pad, thus sending an AVT Named Signaling Event to the Cisco ATA. This event prompts the Cisco ATA to generate a DTMF tone and to play the tone locally to the Cisco ATA phone. Table 8-1 lists the tone type identifier and its description for local tone reporting.

Table 8-1   Tone Type Identifiers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tone Type ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Dial tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reorder tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ringback tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Call-waiting tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Warning tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Special information tone (SIT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Secondary dial tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>DTMF digit 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>DTMF digit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DTMF digit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>DTMF digit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DTMF digit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>DTMF digit 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>DTMF digit 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>DTMF digit 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>DTMF digit 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>DTMF digit 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>DTMF digit A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>DTMF digit B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>DTMF digit C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>DTMF digit D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>DTMF digit *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>CPE alerting tone (CAS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Prompt tone/Conference warning tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Beep tone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Obtaining Network Status Prior to Getting IP Connectivity

Using voice configuration menu code 3123#, you can obtain basic network status to use for diagnostic purposes. After you enter this code, the Cisco ATA announces a message in the following format:

e123.D.0xX

where:

- D is the VLAN ID (this is a non-zero value if the Cisco ATA has entered a VLAN)
- 0xX is a bitmap value in hexadecimal format. The definition of each bit is shown in Table 8-2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Cisco ATA sent CDP request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>VLAN ID acquired via CDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cisco ATA sent DHCP request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DHCP server offered IP address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cisco ATA obtained IP address from DHCP server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cisco ATA web server is ready</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

If the hexadecimal value provided by the voice configuration menu is 0x1d, the network status of the Cisco ATA is shown in Table 8-3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Boolean Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Cisco ATA sent CDP request</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>VLAN ID acquired via CDP</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cisco ATA sent DHCP request</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DHCP server offered IP address</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cisco ATA obtained IP address from DHCP server</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cisco ATA web server is ready</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Obtaining Network Status After Getting IP Connectivity

Use the Cisco ATA Stats Web page (http://<Cisco ATA IP address>/stats) to display the following information:

- VLAN ID: D0
- tftpFile: S
- NTP: D1,D2,D3
- tftp: 0xX

where:
- D0 is the VLAN ID. It should be non-zero if the Cisco ATA has entered a VLAN.
- S is the tftp filename, which can be either ata<macaddress> or the filename supplied by the DHCP server.
- D1 is the local time on the Cisco ATA.
- D2 is the last NTP contact time.
- D3 is the last successful NTP contact time.

D1, D2, D3 values are shown in number of seconds since 00:00:00 UTC, 1970-01-01. If no NTP response has been received from the NTP server, the values of D1, D2, and D3 are 0.

- 0xX is a bitmap value in hexadecimal format. The definition of each bit is shown in Table 8-4.

**Table 8-4 Web Configuration Menu Network Status Bitmap**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Cisco ATA sent request for configuration file, ata&lt;macaddress&gt;, to TFTP server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cisco ATA sent request for configuration file, atadefault.cfg, to TFTP server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cisco ATA sent request for image file to TFTP server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cisco ATA failed to upgrade to the downloaded image file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Configuration file is not found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Bad configuration file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Checksum error for configuration file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Decode error for configuration file (encryption related)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Configuration file is processed successfully</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

If the hexadecimal value provided by the web configuration menu is 0x1011, the network status of the Cisco ATA is shown in Table 8-5.
Table 8-5  Web Configuration Menu Example Network Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Boolean Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Cisco ATA sent request for configuration file, ata&lt;macaddress&gt;, to TFTP server</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cisco ATA sent request for configuration file, atadefault.cfg, to TFTP server</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cisco ATA sent request for image file to TFTP server</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cisco ATA failed to upgrade to the downloaded image file</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Configuration file is not found</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Bad configuration file</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Checksum error for configuration file</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Decode error for configuration file (encryption related)</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Configuration file is processed successfully</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DHCP Status HTML Page

You can use the following command to check the status DHCP-related information:

http://ipaddress/stats/

where ipaddress is the IP address of the Cisco ATA.

The information you receive includes the following:

- Elapsed time since most recent renewal of Cisco ATA IP address.
- Elapsed time since most recent successful Cisco ATA registration.
- IP address of the proxy to which the Cisco ATA is registered.

Real-Time Transport Protocol (RTP) Statistics Reporting

To monitor the quality of service for the media stream, you can access RTP packet statistics of the two voice ports and their channels by opening the following page on the Cisco ATA Web server:

<Cisco ATA IP address>/rtps

The following RTP packet statistics are reported:

- rxDuration—the number of seconds since the beginning of reception
- rxPktCnt—the total number of RTP packets received
- rxOctet—the total number of RTP payload octets received (not including RTP header)
- latePktCnt—the total number of late RTP packets received
- totalLostPktCnt—the total number of lost RTP packets received (not including late RTP packets)
- avgJitter—an estimate of statistical variance of the RTP packet inter-arrival time, measured in timestamp unit. (Calculation is based on the formula in RFC1889.)
- txDuration—the number of seconds since the beginning of transmission
The nptcap Tool

The nptcap tool can help you to identify network problems that can degrade the quality of conversations over the Cisco ATA. If you have an account on CCO, you can download the nptcap_<version>.zip file from this URL:

http://www.cisco.com/cgi-bin/tablebuild.pl/ata186

The nptcap_<version>.zip file contains the nptcap tool and a Readme file that describes the tool in detail.

Frequently Asked Questions

Q. How can I recover the box if I forgot the password?
A. There are two important passwords. One is the UIPassword, which protects access to the Cisco ATA Web Server interface; the other is the EncryptKey, which protects access to the TFTP configuration file. If you forget the value for the UIPassword but still have access to TFTP-stored configuration file, you can modify the UIPassword via TFTP. However, if you are not configuring the Cisco ATA via TFTP, or if you forget both passwords, the only way you can recover the box is to have physical access to the box and do a factory reset on the box via the box voice configuration menu interface (Access Code: FACTRESET#).

Q. What is the maximum distance from which I can drive an analog device with a Cisco ATA?
A. Table 8-6 provides maximum distances for this question.

Table 8-6 Ring Loads and Distances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ring Load (per RJ-11 FXS Port)</th>
<th>Maximum Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 REN</td>
<td>200 feet (61 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 REN</td>
<td>1000 feet (305 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 REN</td>
<td>1700 feet (518 m)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cisco ATA, however, is not designed for long-distance usage. The simple test is to determine if the phone or phones that are connected to the Cisco ATA work properly in their environment.

Pay attention to the following questions:

1. Can the Cisco ATA detect on/off hook from the analog phone?
2. Can the Cisco ATA detect the DTMF signal?
3. Can you dial the remote side?
4. Can the Cisco ATA ring the phone?
5. Is voice quality satisfactory?

If you answer no to any of the above questions, you may have a loop impedance greater than 400 ohm. In this case, perform the following procedure.

**Procedure**

**Step 1**
Increase the wire gauge to reduce the impedance until the Cisco ATA can detect on/off hook and DTMF signal.

**Step 2**
If the Cisco ATA cannot ring the phone, find a phone that can ring at a lower ringing voltage. Also, try to use only one phone instead of multiple phones in parallel.

---

**Q.** Does the Cisco ATA support network address translation (NAT) when it is loaded with an SCCP image?

**A.** No, NAT is not supported by the Cisco ATA with the SCCP image.

**Q.** Can I change the RTP frame size of voice codecs for the Cisco ATA when using with SCCP image?

**A.** Yes. The RTP frame size is controlled by the Cisco CallManager when the Cisco ATA uses the SCCP image. To change the RTP frame size for a voice codec, follow the steps below:

**Procedure**

**Step 1**
Open your web browser

**Step 2**
Access the CallManager administration page:
http://<IP address>/ccmadmin

**Step 3**
From the Service menu, select **Service Parameters**.

**Step 4**
From the Server drop-down list, select the Cisco CallManager for the Cisco ATA.

**Step 5**
From the Service drop-down list, select **Cisco CallManager**.

---

**Table 8-6  Ring Loads and Distances (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ring Load (per RJ-11 FXS Port)</th>
<th>Maximum Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2  REN</td>
<td>2500 feet (762 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  REN</td>
<td>3200 feet (975 m)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 8-6  Ring Loads and Distances (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ring Load (per RJ-11 FXS Port)</th>
<th>Maximum Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2  REN</td>
<td>2500 feet (762 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  REN</td>
<td>3200 feet (975 m)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
On the Service Parameters Configuration screen, locate the category for the Preferred G711/G723/G729 Millisecond PacketSize menu. From the corresponding drop-down list, select the RTP packet size for the G.711/G.723/G.729 voice codec.

Q. Can I enable/disable silence suppression for G.711/G.723/G.729 for the Cisco ATA when using the SCCP image?
A. Yes. The Cisco CallManager controls silence suppression for the voice codec. To change the silence suppression option, follow the steps below:

Procedure

Step 1 Open your web browser
Step 2 Access the Cisco CallManager administration page:
   http://<IP address>/ccmadmin
Step 3 From the Service menu, select Service Parameters.
Step 4 From the Server drop-down list, select the Cisco CallManager for the Cisco ATA.
Step 5 From the Service drop-down list, select CiscoCallManager.
Step 6 On the Service Parameters Configuration screen, locate the category for System Wide Silence Suppression. From the corresponding drop-down list, select True to enable silence suppression or select False to disable silence suppression.

Q. Does the Cisco ATA support an overhead paging system, and, if so, does the Cisco ATA support power denial?
A. The Cisco ATA supports an overhead paging system only if that system does not require power denial (battery removal) when a call is disconnected. However, the Cisco ATA can be configured to reverse the voltage polarity when a call is connected or disconnected. For more information, see the “Polarity” section on page 5-19.

Contacting TAC

Qualified customers who need to contact the Cisco Technical Assistance Center (TAC) must provide the following information:

- Product codes.
- Software version number—To identify the software revision number, use the configuration menu number 123.
- Software build information—To identify the software build information, use the voice menu option 123123.
- Cisco ATA serial number.
- Hardware version number—To identify the hardware revision number, use the serial number and MAC address found on the label on the bottom of the Cisco ATA. The MAC address can also be obtained using voice menu option 24.
For instructions on contacting TAC, see the “Obtaining Technical Assistance” section on page xviii.

**Note**
Customers who obtained their equipment through service providers, independent dealers and other third parties must contact their equipment provider for technical assistance.
How to Use Pre-call and Mid-call Services

This section contains end-user procedures for pre-call services and mid-call services that the Cisco ATA supports for the SCCP protocol.

Note
The Cisco ATA administrator should provide these procedures to the end user.

This section contains the following topics:

- Procedures for Using Pre-call Services, page A-1
- Procedures for Using Mid-call Services, page A-4

Note
The services listed in this section are supported by Cisco CallManager. For Cisco IOS Telephony Service (ITS)-supported services, refer to ITS documentation.

Procedures for Using Pre-call Services

The following list contains the pre-call services that the Cisco ATA (SCCP protocol) supports:

- Access Voicemail, page A-2
- Change Your Pre-Call Service Access Code, page A-2
- Activate Call-Forward-All, page A-2
- Cancel Call-Forward-All, page A-2
- Redial, page A-2
- Speed Dial, page A-3
- Call Pickup, page A-3
- Group Call Pickup, page A-3
- MeetMe Conference, page A-4
Access Voicemail

To access your voice-mail box, press the first digit in your pre-call service access code (* by default) then press 0 on your telephone keypad. To change the first digit of your pre-call service access code, see the “Change Your Pre-Call Service Access Code” section on page A-2.

Change Your Pre-Call Service Access Code

You can use the default asterisk key (*) or the pound key (#) as the first digit in your pre-call service access code. To change this setting, use Bit 25 of the ConnectMode parameter (see the “ConnectMode” section on page 5-21).

Activate Call-Forward-All

Use this feature to send all calls from one telephone number to another telephone number. To activate Call-Forward-All, follow these steps:

Procedure

| Step 1 | Press ** then 1 on your telephone keypad. You will receive a confirmation tone. |
| Step 2 | Enter the telephone number to which you want to send the calls. A confirmation tone will sound. |
| Step 3 | Hang up. |

Cancel Call-Forward-All

To cancel Call-Forward-All, follow these steps:

Procedure

| Step 1 | Press ** then 2 on your telephone keypad. You will receive a confirmation tone. |
| Step 2 | Hang up. |

Redial

Use this feature to call the last number dialed. To activate Redial, press * then # on your telephone keypad.
### Speed Dial

To use Speed Dial, follow these steps:

**Procedure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Preset speed-dial commands by using the Cisco CallManager web page. (See Cisco CallManager documentation for more information.) The Cisco ATA supports nine speed-dial numbers.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Step 2 | To activate speed dialing, press * then a digit from one to nine on your telephone keypad, as shown in the following examples:  
  - Press * then 1 to activate speed dial 1  
  - Press * then 2 to activate speed dial 2  
  - Press * then 3 to activate speed dial 3 |

### Call Pickup

To answer a phone in your call pickup group, follow these steps:

**Procedure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Pick up the handset, press ** then 3 on your telephone keypad. The caller ID appears and the call-waiting tone rings.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step 2</td>
<td>Perform a hook flash to answer the call.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Group Call Pickup

To answer a phone outside your call pickup group, follow these steps:

**Procedure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Pick up the handset, press ** then 4 on your telephone keypad.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step 2</td>
<td>When prompted, enter the group number. The caller ID appears and the call-waiting tone rings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 3</td>
<td>Perform a hook flash to answer the call.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# MeetMe Conference

To use this feature, follow these steps:

## Procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Pick up the handset, press ** then 5 on your telephone keypad. You are prompted to enter a MeetMe Conference number to reserve a conference.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step 2</td>
<td>When someone dials the MeetMe Conference number, you receive a confirmation tone and can begin conferencing with the caller.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Procedures for Using Mid-call Services

The method of initiating and using mid-call services during a call when using SCCP differs according to mode, which is configured by the Cisco ATA administrator using the ConnectMode parameter (see the “ConnectMode” section on page 5-21). Use the procedures for the mid-services mode that is configured on your Cisco ATA.

The following three modes are used for invoking mid-call services:

- Bellcore Style, page A-4
- Cisco VG248 Style, page A-5
- Cisco ATA Style, page A-6

## Bellcore Style

The following two procedures are unique to the Bellcore (default) style:

- Bellcore Style Call Transfer Procedure, page A-4
- Bellcore Style Conference Call Procedure, page A-5

### Bellcore Style Call Transfer Procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Perform a hook flash to place the current call on hold and obtain a second dial tone.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step 2</td>
<td>At the dial tone, enter the telephone number or speed dial of the third party and wait for the call to ring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 3</td>
<td>You have the following options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- To transfer the call, hang up when the call rings or when the third party answers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- To return to the original call, perform a hook flash before the call rings. If you perform a hook flash before the third party answers but after the call rings, you also return to the original call.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix A      How to Use Pre-call and Mid-call Services

Bellcore Style Conference Call Procedure

Step 1   Perform a hook flash to place the current call on hold and obtain a second dial tone.
Step 2   At the dial tone, enter the telephone number or speed dial of the third party and wait for the call to ring.
Step 3   You have the following options:
          • To add the party to a conference, perform a hook flash after the third party answers.
          • To return to the original call, perform a hook flash before the call rings. If you perform a hook flash before the third party answers but after the call rings, you also return to the original call.

Cisco VG248 Style

There following three procedures are unique to Cisco VG248 style:

• Cisco VG248 Style Three-way Calling Procedure, page A-5
• Cisco VG248 Call Transfer Procedure, page A-5
• Cisco VG248 Conference Call Procedure, page A-6

Cisco VG248 Style Three-way Calling Procedure

Step 1   Perform a hook flash to place the current call on hold and obtain a second dial tone.
Step 2   Enter the telephone number or speed dial of the third party and wait for an answer. If you hang up before the third party answers, the new call is dropped. If the original caller is still holding, the telephone rings. If you perform a hook flash again before the third party answers, the new call is dropped and the original call resumes.
Step 3   After the third party answers, you can perform a hook flash to obtain a third dial tone. You now have the following options:
          a. To switch to the other party, perform a hook flash. You can then switch back and forth.
          b. To maintain the current state, press any other digit or let a time out occur (in four seconds by default).
Step 4   If you hang up while talking to one of the remote parties, you end the currently active call. However, if the other remote party is still holding, your phone will ring. If the previously active party has hung up, you can answer your phone and resume your conversation with the holding party.

Cisco VG248 Call Transfer Procedure

Step 1   Perform a hook flash to place the current call on hold and obtain a second dial tone.
Step 2   Enter the telephone number or speed dial of the third party and wait for an answer. If you hang up before the third party answers, the new call is dropped. If the original caller is still holding, the telephone rings. If you perform a hook flash again before the third party answers, the new call is dropped and the original call resumes.
Step 3  After the third party answers, you can perform a hook flash to obtain a third dial tone. You now have the following options:
  a. To transfer holding party to the currently active party, press # then 2 on your telephone keypad.
  b. To maintain the current state, press any other digit or let a time out occur (in four seconds by default).

Step 4  If you hang up while talking to one of the remote parties, you end the currently active call. However, if the other remote party is still holding, your phone will ring. If the previously active party has hung up, you can answer your phone and resume your conversation with the holding party.

Cisco VG248 Conference Call Procedure

Step 1  Perform a hook flash to place the current call on hold and obtain a second dial tone.

Step 2  Enter the telephone number or speed dial of the third party and wait for an answer. If you hang up before the third party answers, the new call is dropped. If the original caller is still holding, the telephone rings. If you perform a hook flash again before the third party answers, the new call is dropped and the original call resumes.

Step 3  After the third party answers, you can perform a hook flash to obtain a third dial tone. You now have the following options:
  a. To conference with both parties, press # then 3 on your telephone keypad.
  b. To maintain the current state, press any other digit or let a time out occur (in four seconds by default).

Step 4  If you hang up while talking to one of the remote parties, you end the currently active call. However, if the other remote party is still holding, your phone will ring. If the previously active party has hung up, you can answer your phone and resume your conversation with the holding party.

Cisco ATA Style

The following three procedures are unique to the Cystic ATA style:

- Cisco ATA Style Call Hold/Resume Procedure, page A-6
- Cisco ATA Style Call Transfer Procedure, page A-7
- Cisco ATA Style Conference Calling Procedure, page A-7

Cisco ATA Style Call Hold/Resume Procedure

Step 1  To place the current call on hold, perform a hook flash, then press 1 on your telephone keypad.

Step 2  To resume the call, perform a hook flash again.
Cisco ATA Style Call Transfer Procedure

Step 1  While engaged in a call, perform a hook flash, then press 2 on your telephone keypad.
Step 2  After the dial tone sounds, enter the telephone number.
Step 3  When the other party answers or the remote telephone rings, hang up to transfer the call. You can perform a hook flash at any time to halt the operation and resume the original call.

Cisco ATA Style Conference Calling Procedure

Step 1  While engaged in a call, perform a hook flash, then press 3 on your telephone keypad.
Step 2  When you get a dial tone, dial the telephone number of the third party with whom you want to conference.
Step 3  When the other party answers or the remote telephone rings, perform a hook flash. You can hang up at any time to halt adding the new party to the conference.
Step 4  After you hang up, the telephone rings if the original party is still holding.
Voice Menu Codes

This section contains a quick-reference list of the voice configuration menu options for the Cisco ATA. For information on the use of the voice menu, see “Chapter 3, “Configuring the Cisco ATA for SCCP.”

This tables in this section contain the following information:
- Cisco ATA voice menu information options—Table B-1 on page B-1
- Cisco ATA voice menu configuration parameters—Table B-2 on page B-2
- Cisco ATA voice menu software-upgrade options—Table B-3 on page B-3

Follow each voice menu code with #.

The term Cisco ATA is used throughout this manual to refer to both the Cisco ATA 186 and the Cisco ATA 188, unless differences between the Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 are explicitly stated.

Table B-1 lists codes to return basic Cisco ATA information.

**Table B-1 Cisco ATA Voice Menu Codes—Information Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Voice Menu Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Build information</td>
<td>123123</td>
<td>Build date of the Cisco ATA software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obtain basic network status</td>
<td>3123</td>
<td>For complete information of the status this code provides, see the “Obtaining Network Status Prior to Getting IP Connectivity” section on page 8-11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review IP address</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Returns IP address of the Cisco ATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review MAC address</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Returns media access control (MAC) address of the Cisco ATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review network route IP address</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Returns IP address of the network route</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review subnet mask</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Returns subnet mask of the network route</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version number</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>Returns version number of the Cisco ATA software</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table B-2 lists configuration codes. For additional information about these parameters, see “Chapter 5, “Parameters and Defaults.”

Table B-2  Cisco ATA Voice Menu Codes—Configuration Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Voice Menu Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Audio mode</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>Allows finer control of the audio component to suit certain user applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caller ID method</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>Specifies the signal format when generating the Caller ID format to use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection mode</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>Controls the connection mode of the call signaling protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Controls whether the Cisco ATA can automatically obtain configuration parameters from a server over the network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNS 1 IP</td>
<td>916</td>
<td>IP address of the primary DNS server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNS 2 IP</td>
<td>917</td>
<td>IP address of the secondary DNS server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encrypt key</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>Encrypts the configuration file on the TFTP server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Num Tx frames</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Number of frames transmitted per packet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Static IP address</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IP address of the Cisco ATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBR codec</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Low-bit-rate codec selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media port</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>Specifies which base port the Cisco ATA uses to receive RTP media streams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Static network route address</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Network router address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPrintf address</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>IP address of a host to which all Cisco ATA debug messages are sent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set password</td>
<td>7387277</td>
<td>Configuration interface password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal timers</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>Timeout values controlling the starting or stopping of a signaling event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCP protocol</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Selects the signaling protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Static subnet mask</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Specifies the subnet mask for the Cisco ATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFTP URL</td>
<td>905</td>
<td>When TFTP configuration is used, IP address of the TFTP server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDP TOS bits</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>Determines the precedence and delay of UDP IP packets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use TFTP</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>Enables TFTP as configuration method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table B-3 lists codes used in the software upgrade process. For information about these codes, see “Chapter 7, “Upgrading the Cisco ATA Signaling Image.”

Table B-3 Cisco ATA Voice Menu Codes—Software Upgrade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Voice Menu Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade software</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Used in the software process to enter the IP address of the PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade language to English</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>When upgrading software, changes or upgrades the voice prompt language to English</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cisco ATA Specifications

This section describes the Cisco ATA specifications:

- Physical Specifications, page C-1
- Electrical Specifications, page C-2
- Environmental Specifications, page C-2
- Physical Interfaces, page C-2
- Ringing Characteristics, page C-3
- Software Specifications, page C-3

Note

The term Cisco ATA is used throughout this manual to refer to both the Cisco ATA 186 and the Cisco ATA 188, unless differences between the Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 are explicitly stated.

Physical Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>1.5 x 6.5 x 5.75 in. (3.8 x 16.5 x 14.6 cm) (H x W x D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>15 oz (425 g)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electrical Specifications

Table C-2  Electrical Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>3.5 to 7.5W (idle to peak)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC input voltage</td>
<td>+5.0 VDC at 1.5A maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power adaptor</td>
<td>Universal AC/DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~3.3 x 2.0 x 1.3 in. (~8.5 x 5.0 x 3.2 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~4.8 oz (135 g) for the AC-input external power adaptor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~4 ft (1.2 m) DC cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 ft (1.8 m) cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Specifications

Table C-3  Environmental Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>41 to 104° F (5 to 40° C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature</td>
<td>–4 to 140° F (–20 to 65° C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relative humidity</td>
<td>10 to 90% noncondensing, operating, and nonoperating/storage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical Interfaces

Table C-4  Physical Interfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>Two RJ-45, IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog telephone</td>
<td>Two RJ-11 FXS voice ports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>5 VDC power connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicators</td>
<td>Function button with integrated status indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link and activity LED indicating network activity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Ringing Characteristics

### Table C-5  Ringing Characteristics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tip/ring interfaces for each RJ-11 FXS port (SLIC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring voltage</td>
<td>$40V_{\text{RMS}}$ (typical, balanced ringing only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring frequency</td>
<td>25 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring waveform</td>
<td>Trapezoidal with 1.2 to 1.6 crest factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring load</td>
<td>1400 ohm + 40 microF (per line)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringer equivalence number (REN)</td>
<td>Up to 5 REN per RJ-11 FXS port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loop impedance</td>
<td>Up to 200 ohms (plus 430-ohm maximum telephone DC resistance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-hook/off-hook characteristics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-hook voltage (tip/ring)</td>
<td>$–50V$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-hook current</td>
<td>25 mA (nominal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-11 FXS port terminating impedance option</td>
<td>The Cisco ATA186-I1 and Cisco ATA188-I1 provide 600-ohm resistive impedance. The Cisco ATA186-I2 and Cisco ATA188-I2 provide 270 ohm + 750 ohm // 150-nF complex impedance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Software Specifications

### Table C-6  Software Specifications (All Protocols)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Call progress tones</td>
<td>Configurable for two sets of frequencies and single set of on/off cadence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual-tone multifrequency (DTMF)</td>
<td>DTMF tone detection and generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>G.711 fax pass-through and G.711 fax mode. Enhanced fax pass-through is supported on the Cisco ATA. Success of fax transmissions up to 14.4 kbps depends on network conditions, and fax modem/fax machine tolerance to those conditions. The network must have reasonably low network jitter, network delay, and packet-loss rate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Software Specifications

### Table C-6  Software Specifications (All Protocols) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Line-echo cancellation</td>
<td>• Echo canceller for each port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 8 ms echo length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Nonlinear echo suppression (ERL &gt; 28 dB for frequency = 300 to 2400 Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Convergence time = 250 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ERLE = 10 to 20 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Double-talk detection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-band DTMF</td>
<td>• H.245 out-of-band DTMF for H.323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• RFC 2833 AVT tones for SIP, MGCP, SCCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration</td>
<td>• DHCP (RFC 2131)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Web configuration via built-in Web server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Touch-tone telephone keypad configuration with voice prompt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Basic boot configuration (RFC 1350 TFTP Profiling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Dial plan configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Cisco Discovery Protocol for SCCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality of Service</td>
<td>• Class-of-service (CoS) bit-tagging (802.1P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Type-of-service (ToS) bit-tagging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>• H.235 for H.323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• RC4 encryption for TFTP configuration files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice coder-decoders (codecs)</td>
<td><strong>Note</strong> In simultaneous dual-port operation, the second port is limited to G.711 when using G.729.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• G.723.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• G.729, G.729A, G.729AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• G.723.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• G.711A-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• G.711µ-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice features</td>
<td>• Voice activity detection (VAD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Comfort noise generation (CNG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Dynamic jitter buffer (adaptive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice-over-IP (VoIP) protocols</td>
<td>• H.323 v2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• SIP (RFC 2543 bis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• MGCP 1.0 (RFC 2705)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• MGCP 1.0/network-based call signalling (NCS) 1.0 profile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• MGCP 0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• SCCP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Performing a Cross-Protocol Upgrade

This section describes how to perform an upgrade from the SCCP signaling image to either the MGCP, SIP or H.323 signaling images.

You can configure the Cisco ATA to automatically download a new signaling image that the Cisco CallManager administrator has stored on the TFTP server. You do this by configuring the parameter `upgradecode` in your Cisco ATA configuration file. For more information about setting up the configuration file, see the “Creating a Configuration File for a Specific Cisco ATA” section on page 3-11.

Syntax of upgradecode Parameter

```
upgradecode:3,0x301,0x0400,0x0200,tftp_server_ip,69,image_id,image_file_name
```

Definitions

- The hexadecimal values that precede the `tftp_server_ip` variable must always be the values shown in the syntax.
- `tftp_server_ip` is the TFTP server that contains the latest signaling image file.
- `image_id` is a unique 32-bit integer that differs with each upgrade. You can determine this 32-bit integer value by using the build date on the image file name and prepending it with "0x". For example, if the image_file_name is ata186-v2-14-020514a.kxz, then the build date is 020508a, and the image_id is 0x020508a.
- `image_file_name` is the signaling upgrade-image file name. The image_file_name format is: `ata186-v{M}-{N}-{yymmdd}{a-f}{ext}`
  - M is the major version number
  - N is the minor version number (always two digits)
  - yymmdd is a two-digit year, two-digit month, and two-digit day
  - a-f is the build letter (`ymmd` and a-f together form the build date of the image)
  - ext must be ".kxz" for upgrading from version 2.11 and below, and can be ".zup" for upgrading from version 2.12 and up for the Cisco ATA186, but it must be ".zup" for upgrading the Cisco ATA188.

Process

Whenever the Cisco CallManager administrator stores a new signaling image (denoted by a change to the `image_id`) on the TFTP server, the Cisco ATA updates its firmware with the new image_file_name. To contact the TFTP server, the Cisco ATA uses the TFTP server IP address that is contained within the value of the `upgradecode` parameter.
Example

The upgradecode parameter value could be:

upgradecode:3,0x301,0x0400,0x0200,192.168.2.170,69,0x020723a,ata186-v2-15-020723a.zup

This instructs the Cisco ATA to update its firmware to ata186-v2-15-020723a.zup by downloading the ata186-v2-15-020723a.zup file from the TFTP server IP address of 192.168.2.170. This download occurs after the Cisco ATA downloads its configuration file that contains the directive from the upgradecode parameter. Also, the upgrade occurs only if the internally cached image_id in Cisco ATA is different from the value 0x020723a.
Recommended Cisco ATA Tone Parameter Values by Country

This section provides tables of recommended tone parameters for the following countries, listed alphabetically:

The extended tone format used by some countries is available only with Cisco ATA software version 3.0 or later. For more information about tone parameter syntax and formats, see the “Tone Configuration Parameters” section on page 5-26.

The \textit{SITTone} parameter applies only to the SIP protocol

- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Belgium
- Brazil
- Canada
- China
- Columbia
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Egypt
- Finland
- France
- Germany
- Greece
- Hong Kong
- Hungary
- Iceland
• India
• Indonesia
• Ireland
• Israel
• Italy
• Japan
• Korea
• Luxembourg
• Malaysia
• Mexico
• Netherlands
• New Zealand
• Norway
• Pakistan
• Panama
• Peru
• Philippines
• Poland
• Portugal
• Russia
• Saudi Arabia
• Singapore
• Slovakia
• Slovenia
• South Africa
• Spain
• Sweden
• Switzerland
• Taiwan
• Thailand
• Turkey
• United Kingdom
• United States
• Venezuela
### Table E-1  Argentina

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2400,1600,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2400,3200,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2400,1600,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-2  Australia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>2,31163,30958,1477,1566,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,2212,0,0,3000,3000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,2086,0,0,3000,3000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>102,31163,1477,30742,1654,2,3200,1600,3200,16000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,2212,0,0,20000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-3  Austria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,31000,0,3089,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,31000,0,1737,0,0,3200,3200,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,31000,0,1737,0,0,1600,1600,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,31000,0,1949,0,0,8000,40000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>101,3,24062,3640,14876,4778,5126,5297,3,2664,0,2664,0,2664,8000,0,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-4  Belgium

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,4952,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1336,1336,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,8000,24000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1336,1336,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table E-5  Brazil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>100,1,30958,1757,0,0,0,0,2,6000,2000,2000,0,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-6  Canada

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>2,31537,30830,1490,1859,1,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,1246,1583,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,1246,1583,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>2,30830,30466,793,862,0,8000,24000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,1246,1583,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-7  China

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,5870,0,1,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,5870,0,0,2800,2800,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,5870,0,0,5600,5600,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,5870,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>100,1,30742,1856,0,0,0,0,2,800,800,3200,3200,0,0,2,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-8  Columbia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table E-9  Czech Republic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2664,2664,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1336,1336,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1336,1336,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-10  Denmark

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>101,3,24062,3640,14876,4778,5126,5297,3,2664,0,2664,0,2664,8000,0,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-11  Egypt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>2,31356,30513,1102,1384,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,1856,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>2,31356,31356,1237,1237,0,16000,8000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,1856,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-12  Finland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,4952,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,4952,0,0,2400,2400,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,5556,0,0,1600,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,9545,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1600,1600,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table E-13 France

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30830,0,3231,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30830,0,1817,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30830,0,1817,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30830,0,2038,0,0,12000,28000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30830,0,1817,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-14 Germany

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,3840,3840,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1920,1920,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1920,1920,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-15 Greece

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>101,30958,3587,0,0,2,1600,2400,5600,6400,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2400,2400,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2400,2400,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3426,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2400,2400,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-16 Hong Kong

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>2,31537,30830,1833,2287,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,2215,2816,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,2215,2816,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>102,30830,2038,30466,2215,2,3200,1600,3200,24000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,1398,1777,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table E-17  Hungary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3197,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1737,0,0,2400,2400,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1737,0,0,2400,2400,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1927,0,0,9600,29600,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1737,0,0,2400,2400,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-18  Iceland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,9600,37600,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-19  India

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>2,31356,30958,5336,6023,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,9003,0,0,6000,6000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1657,0,0,2000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>102,31356,3485,30958,3934,2,3200,1600,3200,16000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1657,0,0,20000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-20  Indonesia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,20000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table E-21 Ireland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,7582,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,6758,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,48000,8000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>102,31163,3194,30742,3578,2,3200,1600,3200,16000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,48000,8000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-22 Israel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1859,0,0,8000,24000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>101,3,23620,3717,14876,4778,5126,5297,3,2664,0,2664,0,2664,8000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-23 Italy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>101,30958,3125,0,0,2,1600,1600,4800,8000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1600,1600,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-24 Japan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1657,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1859,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1859,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>2,31318,31000,1769,1949,0,8000,16000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1859,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table E-25  Korea

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>2,31537,30830,1833,2287,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,1398,1777,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,1398,1777,0,2400,1600,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>2,30830,30466,1443,1568,0,8000,16000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>100,1,30742,1856,0,0,0,0,2,1600,800,1600,12000,0,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-26  Luxembourg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-27  Malaysia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,3840,3840,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>101,30958,1971,0,0,2,3200,1600,3200,16000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,20000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-28  Mexico

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table E-29  Netherlands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,4839,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-30  New Zealand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,3307,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1657,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,24916,0,3483,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>102,31163,1316,30742,1474,2,3200,1600,3200,16000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>100,1,31163,1657,0,0,0,2,6000,800,6000,32000,0,0,2,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-31  Norway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3053,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-32  Pakistan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,2947,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1657,0,0,6000,6000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1657,0,0,6000,6000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,2083,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1657,0,0,6000,6000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table E-33 Panama

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2560,37200,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2560,37200,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,8000,37200,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>100,1,30958,3125,0,0,0,2,1440,1440,4000,1440,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Table E-34 Peru

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Table E-35 Phillipines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3125,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,1398,1777,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,2083,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>2,30466,27666,1398,2034,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Table E-36 Poland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3889,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,5368,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1697,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,8010,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1697,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table E-37 Portugal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3889,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1600,1600,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,2083,0,0,8000,40000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1600,1600,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-38 Russia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3889,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,3200,3200,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1600,1600,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,2083,0,0,6400,25600,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1600,1600,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-39 Saudi Arabia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3889,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,9600,36800,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-40 Singapore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3506,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,6000,6000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>102,31163,3710,30742,4156,2,3200,1600,3200,16000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,20000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table E-41  Slovakia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3889,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2640,2640,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1320,1320,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1320,1320,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-42  Slovenia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>101,30958,3125,0,0,2,1600,2400,5600,6400,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1600,1600,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1971,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1600,1600,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-43  South Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>2,31415,30890,1919,2252,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1657,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1657,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>102,31415,1079,30890,1266,2,3200,1600,3200,16000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1657,0,0,20000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-44  Spain

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,4895,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1600,1600,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>100,1,30958,1757,0,0,0,2,1600,1600,1600,4800,0,0,1,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,12000,24000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>100,1,30958,1757,0,0,0,2,1600,1600,1600,4800,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table E-45  Sweden

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3889,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,6000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1927,0,0,8000,40000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>101,3,24062,3640,14876,4778,5126,5297,3,2664,0,2664,0,2664,8000,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallWaitTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1600,40000,11200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlertTone</td>
<td>1,30467,0,4385,0,0,480,480,1920</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-46  Switzerland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3506,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1600,1600,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1927,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,1600,1600,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-47  Taiwan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>2,31537,30830,1833,2287,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,1398,1777,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,1398,1777,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>102,30830,1443,30466,1568,2,3200,1600,3200,16000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,1398,1777,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-48  Thailand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,2947,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1657,0,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,1856,0,0,2640,2640,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1657,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>100,1,31163,1657,0,0,0,2,800,7200,2400,5600,0,0,5,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table E-49 Turkey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,3301,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,1856,0,0,4000,0,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>100,1,30742,1856,0,0,0,0,2,1600,1600,1600,4800,0,0,2,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,2083,0,0,16000,0,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30742,0,1856,0,0,1600,1600,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-50 United Kingdom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>2,31537,30830,1833,2287,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,1657,0,0,3000,3000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>100,1,31163,1657,0,0,0,2,3200,2800,1800,4200,0,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>102,31163,1173,30742,1314,2,3200,1600,3200,1600,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,31163,0,2947,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-51 United States

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>2,31537,30830,1490,1859,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,1246,1583,0,4000,4000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,1246,1583,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>2,30830,30466,793,862,0,8000,24000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>2,30466,28958,1246,1583,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E-52 Venezuela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Recommended Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DialTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,3506,0,1,0,0,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusyTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RingbackTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,8000,32000,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITTone</td>
<td>1,30958,0,1757,0,0,2000,2000,0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GL-1
Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 Analog Telephone Adaptor Administrator’s Guide for SCCP (version 3.0)

GLOSSARY

Numerics

10BASE-T 10-Mbps baseband Ethernet specification using two pairs of twisted-pair cabling (Categories 3, 4, or 5): one pair for transmitting data and the other for receiving data. 10BASE-T, which is part of the IEEE 802.3 specification, has a distance limit of approximately 328 feet (100 meters) per segment.

A

A-law ITU-T companding standard used in the conversion between analog and digital signals in PCM systems. A-law is used primarily in European telephone networks and is similar to the North American µ-law standard. See also companding and µ-law.

AVT tones Out-of-bound signaling as defined in RFC 2833.

C

category-3 cable One of five grades of UTP cabling described in the EIA/TIA-586 standard. Category 3 cabling is used in 10BASE-T networks and can transmit data at speeds up to 10 Mbps.

CED tone detection Called station identification. A three-second, 2100 Hz tone generated by a fax machine answering a call, which is used in the hand-shaking used to set the call; the response from a called fax machine to a CNG tone.


CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation. Shows your identity to callers with Caller ID.

CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction. Hides your identity from callers with Caller ID.

CNG Comfort Noise Generation.

codec Coder/decoder. In Voice over IP, Voice over Frame Relay, and Voice over ATM, a DSP software algorithm used to compress/decompress speech or audio signals.

companding Contraction derived from the opposite processes of compression and expansion. Part of the PCM process whereby analog signal values are rounded logically to discrete scale-step values on a nonlinear scale. The decimal step number then is coded in its binary equivalent prior to transmission. The process is reversed at the receiving terminal using the same nonlinear scale. Compare with compression and expansion. See also A-law and µ-law.
**compression**
The running of a data set through an algorithm that reduces the space required to store or the bandwidth required to transmit the data set. Compare with companding and expansion.

**CoS**
Class of service. An indication of how an upper-layer protocol requires a lower-layer protocol to treat its messages. In SNA subarea routing, CoS definitions are used by subarea nodes to determine the optimal route to establish a given session. A CoS definition comprises a virtual route number and a transmission priority field.

**D**

**DHCP**
Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol. Provides a mechanism for allocating IP addresses dynamically so that addresses can be reused when hosts no longer need them.

**dial peer**
An addressable call endpoint. In Voice over IP (VoIP), there are two types of dial peers: POTS and VoIP.

**DNS**
Domain Name System. System used on the Internet for translating names of network nodes into addresses.

**DSP**
Digital signal processor. A DSP segments the voice signal into frames and stores them in voice packets.

**DTMF**
Dual tone multifrequency. Tones generated when a button is pressed on a telephone, primarily used in the U.S. and Canada.

**E**

**E.164**
The international public telecommunications numbering plan. A standard set by the ITU-T which addresses telephone numbers.

**endpoint**
A SIP terminal or gateway. An endpoint can call and be called. It generates and/or terminates the information stream.

**expansion**
The process of running a compressed data set through an algorithm that restores the data set to its original size. Compare with companding and compression.

**F**

**firewall**
Router or access server, or several routers or access servers, designated as a buffer between any connected public networks and a private network. A firewall router uses access lists and other methods to ensure the security of the private network.

**FoIP**
Fax over IP

**FQDN**
Fully Qualified Domain (FQDN) format “mydomain.com” or “company.mydomain.com.”

**FSK**
Frequency shift key.
FXO

Foreign Exchange Office. An FXO interface connects to the public switched telephone network (PSTN) central office and is the interface offered on a standard telephone. Cisco FXO interface is an RJ-11 connector that allows an analog connection at the PSTN central office or to a station interface on a PBX.

FXS

Foreign Exchange Station. An FXS interface connects directly to a standard telephone and supplies ring, voltage, and dial tone. Cisco's FXS interface is an RJ-11 connector that allows connections to basic telephone service equipment, keysets, and PBXs.

G

G.711

Describes the 64-kbps PCM voice coding technique. In G.711, encoded voice is already in the correct format for digital voice delivery in the PSTN or through PBXs. Described in the ITU-T standard in its G-series recommendations.

G.723.1

Describes a compression technique that can be used for compressing speech or audio signal components at a very low bit rate as part of the H.324 family of standards. This Codec has two bit rates associated with it: 5.3 and 6.3 kbps. The higher bit rate is based on ML-MLQ technology and provides a somewhat higher quality of sound. The lower bit rate is based on CELP and provides system designers with additional flexibility. Described in the ITU-T standard in its G-series recommendations.

G.729A

Describes CELP compression where voice is coded into eight-kbps streams. There are two variations of this standard (G.729 and G.729 Annex A) that differ mainly in computational complexity; both provide speech quality similar to 32-kbps ADPCM. Described in the ITU-T standard in its G-series recommendations.

gateway

A gateway allows SIP or H.323 terminals to communicate with terminals configured to other protocols by converting protocols. A gateway is the point where a circuit-switched call is encoded and repackaged into IP packets.

H

H.245

An ITU standard that governs H.245 endpoint control.

H.323

H.323 allows dissimilar communication devices to communicate with each other by using a standard communication protocol. H.323 defines a common set of CODECs, call setup and negotiating procedures, and basic data transport methods.

I

ICMP

Internet Control Message Protocol
IP  Internet Protocol. Network layer protocol in the TCP/IP stack offering a connectionless internetwork service. IP provides features for addressing, type-of-service specification, fragmentation and reassembly, and security. Defined in RFC 791.

IVR  Interactive voice response. Term used to describe systems that provide information in the form of recorded messages over telephone lines in response to user input in the form of spoken words or, more commonly, DTMF signaling.

LDAP  Lightweight Directory Access Protocol

LEC  Local exchange carrier.

Location Server  A SIP redirect or proxy server uses a location server to get information about a caller’s location. Location services are offered by location servers.

MGCP  Media Gateway Control Protocol.

MWI  Message-waiting indication.

µ-law  North American companding standard used in conversion between analog and digital signals in PCM systems. Similar to the European A-law. See also A-law and companding.

NAT  Network Address Translation. Mechanism for reducing the need for globally unique IP addresses. NAT allows an organization with addresses that are not globally unique to connect to the Internet by translating those addresses into globally routable address spaces. Also known as Network Address Translator.

NSE packets  Real-Time Transport Protocol (RTP) digit events are encoded using the Named Signaling Event (NSE) format specified in RFC 2833, Section 3.0.

NAT Server  Network Address Translation. an Internet standard that enables a local-area network (LAN) to use one set of IP addresses for internal traffic and a second set of addresses for external traffic.

NTP  Network Time Protocol. Protocol built on top of TCP that assures accurate local time-keeping with reference to radio and atomic clocks located on the Internet. This protocol is capable of synchronizing distributed clocks within milliseconds over long time periods.
P

POTS
Plain old telephone service. Basic telephone service supplying standard single-line telephones, telephone lines, and access to the PSTN.

Proxy Server
An intermediary program that acts as both a server and a client for the purpose of making requests on behalf of other clients. Requests are serviced internally or by passing them on, possibly after translation, to other servers. A proxy interprets and, if necessary, rewrites a request message before forwarding it.

PSTN
Public switched telephone network.

Q

QoS
Quality of Service. The capability of a network to provide better service to selected network traffic over various technologies, including Frame Relay, Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM), Ethernet and 802.1 networks, SONET, and IP-routed networks that may use any or all of these underlying technologies. The primary goal of QoS is to provide priority including dedicated bandwidth, controlled jitter and latency (required by some real-time and interactive traffic), and improved loss characteristics.

R

Redirect Server
A redirect server is a server that accepts a SIP request, maps the address into zero or more new addresses, and returns these addresses to the client. It does not initiate its own SIP request or accept calls.

Registrar Server
A registrar server is a server that accepts Register requests. A registrar is typically co-located with a proxy or redirect server and may offer location services.

router
Network layer device that uses one or more metrics to determine the optimal path along which network traffic should be forwarded. Routers forward packets from one network to another based on network layer information. Occasionally called a gateway (although this definition of gateway is becoming increasingly outdated). Compare with gateway.

RTP
Real-Time Transport Protocol. One of the IPv6 protocols. RTP is designed to provide end-to-end network transport functions for applications transmitting real-time data, such as audio, video, or simulation data, over multicast or unicast network services. RTP provides services such as payload type identification, sequence numbering, timestamping, and delivery monitoring to real-time applications.

S

SCCP
Signaling connection control part.

SDP
Session Definition Protocol. An IETF protocol for the definition of Multimedia Services. SDP messages can be part of SGCP and MGCP messages.
**SIP**
Session Initiation Protocol. Protocol developed by the IETF MMUSIC Working Group as an alternative to H.323. SIP features are compliant with IETF RFC 2543, published in March 1999. SIP equips platforms to signal the setup of voice and multimedia calls over IP networks.

**SIP endpoint**
A terminal or gateway that acts as a source or sink of Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) voice data. An endpoint can call or be called, and it generates or terminates the information stream.

**SLIC**
Subscriber Line Interface Circuit. An integrated circuit (IC) providing central office-like telephone interface functionality.

**SOHO**
Small office, home office. Networking solutions and access technologies for offices that are not directly connected to large corporate networks.

**T**

**TCP**
Transmission Control Protocol. Connection-oriented transport layer protocol that provides reliable full-duplex data transmission. TCP is part of the TCP/IP protocol stack.

**TFTP**
Trivial File Transfer Protocol. Simplified version of FTP that allows files to be transferred from one computer to another over a network, usually without the use of client authentication (for example, username and password).

**TN power systems**
A TN power system is a power distribution system with one point connected directly to earth (ground). The exposed conductive parts of the installation are connected to that point by protective earth conductors.

**TOS**
Type of service. See CoS.

**U**

**UAC**
User agent client. A client application that initiates the SIP request.

**UAS**
User agent server (or user agent). A server application that contacts the user when a SIP request is received, and then returns a response on behalf of the user. The response accepts, rejects, or redirects the request.

**UDP**
User Datagram Protocol. Connectionless transport layer protocol in the TCP/IP protocol stack. UDP is a simple protocol that exchanges datagrams without acknowledgments or guaranteed delivery, requiring that error processing and retransmission be handled by other protocols. UDP is defined in RFC 768.

**user agent**
See UAS.

**V**

**VAD**
Voice activity detection. When enabled on a voice port or a dial peer, silence is not transmitted over the network, only audible speech. When VAD is enabled, the sound quality is slightly degraded but the connection monopolizes much less bandwidth.
voice packet

Gateway platforms that enable Internet telephony service providers to offer residential and business-class services for Internet telephony.

VoIP

Voice over IP. The capability to carry normal telephony-style voice over an IP-based Internet with POTS-like functionality, reliability, and voice quality. VoIP enables a router to carry voice traffic (for example, telephone calls and faxes) over an IP network. In VoIP, the DSP segments the voice signal into frames, which then are coupled in groups of two and stored in voice packets. VoIP is a blanket term, which generally refers to Cisco’s standard-based (for example H.323) approach to IP voice traffic.

XML

eXtensible Markup Language. Designed to enable the use of SGML on the World-Wide Web. XML allow you to define your own customized markup language.
Numerics

802.1P Class of Service (Cos) Bit configuration 9
802.1Q VLAN ID 4

caller ID method 17
CallerIdMethod parameter 17
call pickup 3
call-progress tones 26
Call-Progress tone parameters 26, 27, 33
call-progress tones 26
call waiting period 23
call-waiting tone 36
CallWaitTone 36
cancel call-forward-all 2
CDP 8
CDP discovery 24
cfgfmt.exe tool 10, 12, 16
CFGID 40
Cisco CallManager 3.0 support 9
Cisco CallManager tones 5
Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) 2
Cisco IP Telephony Network Locale Option 5
codec negotiation in sending fax codecs
   LBRCCodec 13
   supported 5
configuration
   alphabetical listing of features and related parameters 8
   basic steps 5
call-progress tones 26
cfgfmt.exe tool 10, 12, 16
creating default file 9
creating unique file 11
fax pass-through redundancy 21
features and related parameters 8
G.729 22
in a non-TFTP setting 6

A

access voicemail 2
activate call-forward-all 2
adding a second FXS port 3
adding Cisco ATAs to Cisco CallManager using auto registration 4
adding Cisco ATAs to Cisco CallManager using BAT 3
alphanumeric characters 24
atadefault.cfg default configuration file 9
atapname.exe Tool 13
AudioMode parameter 16, 2, 6

B

basic IP Connectivity parameters 23
Bellcore Style 22
binary configuration file creation 12
binary file 10
boot load
   process 2
BusyTone 34

C

CA0orCM0 parameter 18
Caller ID 17
Caller ID format 8
Index

configuration text file template 2
congestion tone 35
ConnectMode parameter 3
converting configuration file to binary 10
creating unique configuration file 11

D

disabling use of DHCP 8
disabling CDP discovery 4
disabling VLAN encapsulation 4
disabling VLAN IP encapsulation 3
DND query 25
DNS 8
dns2ip parameter 11
dns name resolution 8

default Cisco ATA filename 24
default configuration file 25
default configuration file creation 9
default parameters 9
DHCP 8
   enabling use of
      DHCP 2
   disabling use of 8
   DHCP discovery message 24
   DHCP field siaddr 19
   DHCP option 150 24
   DHCP options 19, 20
   DHCP parameter 8
   DHCP server configuration settings 18
   DHCP server control 18
diagnostics
      SyslogCtrl 39
      SyslogIP 38
      types of messages to trace 39
DialTone 33

diaslogCtrl 39
SyslogIP 38
  types of messages to trace 39
DialTone 33

disabling CDP discovery 4
disabling VLAN encapsulation 4
disabling VLAN IP encapsulation 3
DND query 25
DNS 8
dns2ip parameter 11
dns name resolution 8

low-bit-rate codec 13
methods
   using TFTP and DHCP servers 7
Web-based 25
Wed-based 26
mid-call services style 22
NSE payload type 21
obtaining file from TFTP server 18
overview 9
parameters
   AudioMode 16, 2, 6
   CallerIdMethod 17
   ConnectMode 3
   DHCP 8
   DNS2IP 11
   EncryptKey 14
   MediaPort 14
   OpFlags 24
   Polarity 19
   SigTimer 23
   StaticIp 9
   StaticNetMask 10
   StaticRoute 9
   TftpURL 4
   ToConfig 4
   TraceFlags 38
   UIPassword 3, 14
   VLAN Setting 11
password 3
RTP media port 14
services and related parameters 8
text file template 2
TFTP URL 4, 5
tones 26
using TFTP 5
configuration changes after boot up 10
configuration files generated 14
configuration file template 2
configuration methods 1

Cisco ATA 186 and Cisco ATA 188 Analog Telephone Adaptor Administrator’s Guide for SCCP (version 3.0)
DNS search 15
DNS servers 25
Domain parameter 15
downloading Cisco ATA software from CCO 6
downloading software from CCO 7
duplexity 4
dynamic payload type 21

electrical specifications 2
enabling and disabling ports 13
enabling user-specified voice VLAN ID 4
EncryptKeyEx parameter 7
encryption 13
encryption examples 16
encryption key 6
EncryptKey 13
EncryptKeyEx 13
EncryptKey parameter 14
environmental specifications 2
establishing IP connectivity 22
Ethernet ports 4

fabricated MAC address 4
factory defaults rest 24
fax CED tone detection 16
fax mode 1, 6
fax mode configuration 6, 7
fax pass-through 22
G.711µ-law 22
G.711A-law 22
fax pass-through mode 1
fax pass-through mode, enabling 4, 5
fax Pass-through mode configuration 2
fax pass-through redundancy 21

fax relay, disabling 6
fax services 7, 1
fax services, debugging 7, 9
fax services mode selection 8
features and related parameters 8
forgotten password 3
frequently asked questions 13
function button 4, 3, 22, 1, 2
FXSInputLevel 20
FXSOutputLevel 20
FXS ports 4

G
G729 configuration 22
GARP 6
generated configuration files 14
generating binary configuration file 12
Gratuitous ARP (GARP) configuration 6
group call pickup 3

H
hexadecimal-to-decimal conversion 23
Hook-flash detection timing configuration 8

I
impedance 4
input level of FXS ports 20
inside dial tone 33
installation
overview 9
procedure 3
IOS Telephony Solution (ITS) enabled 22
IP connectivity 1, 22
ITS 9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K</th>
<th>keepalive packets 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>line polarity 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>local tone playout reporting 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>low-bit-rate codec 5, 13, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>low bit-rate codec selection (G.723.1, G.729) 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>MAC address 10, 13, 3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>converting to non-dotted hexadecimal 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAC addresses for both ports 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAC address fabrication 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>manually adding Cisco ATAs to Cisco CallManager 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>manually configuring the CA0orCM parameter 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>manually upgrading signaling image 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maximum number of digits in phone number 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maximum on-hook time 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MediaPort parameter 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MeetMe conference 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>message waiting indicator 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mid-call service format 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mid-call services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATA style 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bellcore style 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VG248 style 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mid-call services style 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>minimum on-hook time 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum Bandwidth 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Named Signalling Event 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>name resolution 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>network configuration parameters 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>network connectivity parameters 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Network Locale 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>network requirements 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>network router probing 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>network status 11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NSE 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NSE payload type configuration 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>obtaining network status 11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OpFlags parameter 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>output level of FXS ports 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>outside dial tone 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Output Tone 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>packet-precedence parameters 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>parameters and defaults xii, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>parameters for configuring basic IP connectivity 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>parameter types 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>configuration 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>forgotten 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>password setting 23, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phone Configuration screen 2, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>phone number maximum digits 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>physical interfaces 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>physical specifications 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>polarity 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polarity parameter 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>polarity reversal before and after Caller ID signal 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>polarity settings for FXS ports 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>port enabling and disabling 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>port for debug messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>configuration 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>primary Cisco CallManager configuration 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>primary domain name server 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSE payload type</td>
<td>configuration 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaPort parameter</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>named signalling event</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name resolution</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network configuration</td>
<td>parameters 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network connectivity</td>
<td>parameters 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network locale</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network requirements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network router probing</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network status</td>
<td>11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local tone playout</td>
<td>reporting 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low-bit-rate codec</td>
<td>5, 13, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low bit-rate codec</td>
<td>selection (G.723.1, G.729) 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC address</td>
<td>10, 13, 3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>converting to non-dotted hexadecimal</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
priority value 6
prserv 9, 10

R
dial 2
registration methods 1
reorder delay 23
Reorder Tone 35
reorder tone 29, 35
Reorder Tone parameter 29
reorder tone parameter example 31, 32
reporting
  local tone playout 10
  RTP statistics 13
resetting the Cisco ATA 26
resetting the Cisco ATA to factory defaults 24
Ringback Tone 35
ringing characteristics 3
RJ-45 LED
  Cisco ATA 186 4
  Cisco ATA 188 4
rtpcatch 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20
RTP frames 13
RTP media port configuration 8, 14
RTP packets 13
RTP packet size configuration 17
RTP payload type 21
RTP statistics 13
RTP statistics reporting 13

S
safety recommendations 2
SCCP
  architecture 3
  overview 2
  version 5
  secondary Cisco CallManager configuration 12
  secondary domain name server 11
  services
    basic 6
    mid-call 7, 8, 1, 4
    pre-call 7, 1
  services and related parameters 8
  setting a password 23, 3
  siaddr 19
  signaling image upgrade 27, 2
  SigTimer parameter 23
  silence suppression 8, 16
  sk_example.txt file 9, 10
  sk_example.txt text file 2
  software
    downloading from CCO 6, 7
  software specifications (all protocols) 3
  specifying a preconfigured VLAN ID 3
  specifying VLAN CoS bit value (802.1P priority) for UDP packets 4
  specifying VLAN CoS bit value for TCP packets 4
  speed dial 3
  SRST 5
  SRST router 5
  standard payload type 21
  statically configuring an IP address 9
  statically configuring a route 9
  statically configuring the Cisco ATA 22
  Static IP 8
  static IP configuration 9
  StaticIP parameter 9
  StaticNetMask parameter 10
  static route configuration 9
  StaticRoute parameter 9
  static subnet mask configuration 10
  strongest encryption key 7
  syslog 6
    IP address 6
    priority value 6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type of service bits</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UIPassword parameter</td>
<td>3, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unique configuration file</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrading all Cisco ATAs at once</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrading only one Cisco ATA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrading signaling image</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrading software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>using executable file</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrading the signaling image</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Interface (UI) Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user interface password</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UseTFTP parameter</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>using atapname.exe tool for non-dotted hexadecimal value</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>V</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>version parameter</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>version parameter for configuration file</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VG248 Style</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visual message waiting indicator</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoS bit value (802.1 P priority) for signaling IP packets</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoS bit value (802.1 P priority) for voice IP packets</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2,11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP encapsulation</td>
<td>2,24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tags</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN ID</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN ID example</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN IP encapsulation</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN-related parameters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN-Related Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN Setting parameter</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLANSetting parameter</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice configuration menu</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terminal FXS lines</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terminal-related Features</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFTP</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFTP Configuration</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFTP configuration</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFTP configuration file method</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFTP Encryption key</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFTP server</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>configuring to not use</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>configuring use of</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFTP server URL configuration</td>
<td>4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TftpURL parameter</td>
<td>20, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeouts</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reorder</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tone configuration method</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tone format</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tone parameters</td>
<td>26, 27, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tone parameter syntax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic format</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extended formats</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tones</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syntax</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOS</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOS bits</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TraceFlags</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TraceFlags parameter</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trace logs</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>troubleshooting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general tips</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Service (ToS) configuration</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

W

warnings
  circuit breaker (15A)  5
  installation  2
  lightning activity  2
  main disconnecting device  2
  No. 26 AWG  5
  product disposal  2
web-based configuration disallow  24
Web configuration  9

X

XML configuration file support  22